Multi-hazard Loss Estimation Methodology

Hurricane Model

# HAZUS<sup>®MH</sup>MR2

# User Manual

Developed by: Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency

> Mitigation Division Washington, D.C.

Under a contract with: National Institute of Building Sciences Washington, D.C.

# FOREWORD

The research and development and studies that provided the basis for this publication were conducted pursuant to a contract with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) by the:



The National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS), located in Washington, DC, is a nongovernmental, non-profit organization, authorized by Congress to encourage a more rational building regulatory environment, to accelerate the introduction of existing and new technology into the building process and to disseminate technical information.

Copies of this report are available through the Federal Emergency Management Agency. For information contact FEMA @ www.fema.gov/hazus or:

FEMA Distribution Center P.O. Box 2012 Jessup, Maryland 20794-2012 Tel.: 1 800-480-2520 Fax: 301-362-5335

HAZUS® is a trademark of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

#### HAZUS-MH, HAZUS-MH MR1 and HAZUS-MH MR2

#### Hurricane Model Methodology Development

#### Wind Committee

Chairman, Joseph Minor, Consultant, Rockport, Texas Arthur Chiu, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii Mark Levitan, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana Richard Marshall, Consultant, Poolesville, Maryland Robert McComb, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas Kishor Mehta, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas Dale Perry, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas Mark Powell, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Miami, Florida Douglas Smits, City of Charleston, Charleston, South Carolina Masoud Zadeh, Consultant, San Jose, California

Applied Research Associates, Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina

Peter Vickery, Project Manager; Lawrence Twisdale, Jr., Project Manager; Jason Lin, Peter Skerlj, Michael Young, Francis Lavelle, Reddy Kadasani, Chris Driscoll, Kevin Huang, Peter Montpellier, Andrew Steckley, Jeffrey Sciaudone, Yingzhao Chen, Dhiraj Wadhera

Consultants

Impact Forecasting, Chicago; Illinois, Sethu Raman, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina; Thomas Smith, TLSmith Consulting, Rockton, Illinois; Timothy Reinhold, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina

#### **Hurricane Model Software Development**

Software Committee

Chairman, Dick Bilden, Consultant, Reston, Virginia Co-Chairman, Mike Haecker, Consultant, Austin, Texas Dan Cotter, Terrapoint, The Woodlands, Texas Gerry Key, Computer Sciences Corporation, San Diego, California Tracy Lenocker, Lenocker and Associates, Inc., Orange, California Ken Lewis, KVL and Associates, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona Frank Opporto, DHS, EP&R Directorate (FEMA), Information Services Technology Division, Washington, D.C. Dirk Vandervoort, POWER Engineers, Inc., Boise Idaho Leslie Weiner-Leandro, DHS, EP&R Directorate (FEMA), Information Services Technology Division, Washington, D.C. vi

Applied Research Associates, Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina

Francis Lavelle, Project Manager; Chris Driscoll, Reddy Kadasani, Richard Pearson, Jr., Peter Vickery, Steve Brooks, Andrew Steckley

### Beta Test Subcommittee – HAZUS-MH

Darryl Davis, Corps of Engineers Hydrologic Engineering Center, Davis, California Neil Grigg, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado Charles Kircher, Kircher & Associates, Palo Alto, California Tracy Lenocker, Lenocker and Associates, Inc., Orange, California Kenneth Lewis, KVL and Associates, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona Masoud Zadeh, Consultant, San Jose, California

#### Beta Test Communities – HAZUS-MH

Division of Emergency Management, Tallahassee, Florida; Washington State Emergency Management, Camp Murray, Washington; Whatcom County Public Works, Bellingham, Washington; Johnson County, Olathe, Kansas; Mecklenburg County Stormwater Services, Charolotte, North Carolina; Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Charleson County Building Services, North Charleston, South Carolina

#### Beta Test Subcommittee – HAZUS-MH MR1

Douglas Bausch, Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Washington, D.C. Richard Eisner, Governor's Office of Emergency Services, Oakland, California John Knight, South Carolina Emergency Management Division, Columbia, South Carolina Kevin Mickey, The Polis Center, Indianapolis, Indiana Mark Neimeister, Delaware Geological Survey, Newark, Delaware Lynn Seirup, New York City Office of Emergency Management, New York, New York

#### Beta Test Subcommittee – HAZUS-MH MR2

Douglas Bausch, Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Washington, D.C. John Knight, South Carolina Emergency Management Division, Columbia, South Carolina Kevin Mickey, The Polis Center, Indianapolis, Indiana Joe Rachel, Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Washington, D.C. Ken Wallace, Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Washington, D.C. Bryan Siltanen, Advanced Systems Development, Inc., Arlington, VA

## HAZUS-MH and HAZUS-MH MR1 Shell Development

#### PBS&J, Atlanta, Georgia

Mourad Bouhafs, Program Manager; Pushpendra Johari, Sandeep Mehndiratta Special thanks to ESRI for its assistance in coordinating ArcGIS with HAZUS-MH

#### **Project Sponsorhsip and Oversight**

Department of Homeland Security, FEMA, Mitigation Division, Washington, D.C.

Frederick Sharrocks, Section Chief, Assessment & Plan for Risk; Cliff Oliver, Chief, Risk Assessment Branch; Edward Laatsch, Chief, Building Science and Technology; Eric Berman, Project Officer; Claire Drury, Project Officer; Paul Tertell, Michael Mahoney, Stuart Nishenko, ScottMcAfee, Paul Bryant

#### FEMA Technical Monitors

Douglas Bausch, FEMA Region 8; Mark Crowell, Physical Scientist; John Ingargiola, Douglas Bellemo, Allyson Lichtenfels, Divisional Coordination

Special thanks to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for providing financial assistance for developing tree debris estimation capability in the Hurricane Model

#### **Program Management**

National Institute of Building Sciences, Washington, D.C.

Philip Schneider, Director, Multihazard Loss Estimation Methodology Program; Barbara Schauer, Senior Project Manager

# **MESSAGE TO USERS**

The HAZUS Hurricane Model is designed to produce loss estimates for use by federal, state, regional and local governments in planning for hurricane risk mitigation, emergency preparedness, response and recovery. The methodology deals with important aspects of the built environment, and a wide range of different types of losses. Extensive national databases are embedded within HAZUS, containing information such as demographic aspects of the population in a study region, square footage for different occupancies of buildings, and numbers and locations of bridges. Embedded parameters have been included as needed. Using this information, users can carry out general loss estimates for a region. The HAZUS methodology and software are flexible enough so that locally developed inventories and other data that more accurately reflect the local environment can be substituted, resulting in increased accuracy.

Uncertainties are inherent in any loss estimation methodology. They arise in part from incomplete scientific knowledge concerning hurricanes and their effects upon buildings and facilities. They also result from the approximations and simplifications that are necessary for comprehensive analyses. Incomplete or inaccurate inventories of the built environment, demographics and economic parameters add to the uncertainty. Where inventories, demographics and economic parameters track closely those assumed and built into the basic methodology, estimates of loss should be within a factor of two. Where one or more of these parameters are incomplete or inaccurate the range of uncertainty may exceed a factor of two or more.

The hurricane loss estimation methodology is based on sound scientific and engineering principals and experimental and experience data. The methodology has been tested against the judgment of experts and, to the extent possible, against records from several past hurricanes. However, limited and incomplete data about actual hurricane damage precludes complete calibration of the methodology. Nevertheless, when used with embedded inventories and parameters, the HAZUS Hurricane Model has provided a credible estimate of such aggregated losses as the total cost of damage.

Users should be aware of the following specific limitations:

- While the HAZUS Hurricane Model can be used to estimate losses for an individual building, the results must be considered as average for a group of similar buildings. It is frequently noted that nominally similar buildings have experienced vastly different damage and losses during a hurricane.
- The Hurricane model contains definitions and assumptions regarding building strengths that represent a norm for construction in hurricane zones. These norms are defined in the technical manual. Where construction quality is known to be different from the defined norms, larger uncertainties in loss projections may be realized.

HAZUS should still be regarded as a work in progress. Additional damage and loss data from actual hurricanes and further experience in using the software will contribute to

improvements in future releases. To assist us in further improving HAZUS, users are invited to submit comments on methodological and software issues by letter, fax or e-mail to:

Philip Schneider National Institute of Building Sciences 1090 Vermont Ave., N.W. Washington, DC 20005 Tel: 202-289-7800 ext. 127 Fax: 202-289-1092 E-Mail: <u>HAZUSGenHelp@nibs.org</u>

Eric Berman Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency Mitigation Division 500 C Street, S.W. Washington, DC 20472 Tel: 202-646-3427 Fax: 202-646-2787 E-Mail: <u>Eric.Berman@dhs.gov</u>

# LIMITATIONS OF THE HAZUS-MH MR2 SOFTWARE

#### Installation

- HAZUS-MH MR2 is certified to run on ArcGIS 9.1 SP1. Tests have shown that HAZUS-MH MR2 is unable to fully function on the ArcGIS 9.1 platform only, SP1 is required. ArcGIS 9.1 SP1 is available from the ESRI website.
- HAZUS-MH MR2 is certified to run on MS Windows 2000 SP2, SP3 and SP 4 and Windows XP SP1 and SP2. A user is allowed to install HAZUS-MH MR2 on MS Windows 2000 and XP for Service Packs higher than SP4 and SP2 respectively, but HAZUS-MH MR2 is not certified to work flawlessly with those service packs.
- HAZUS-MH MR2 must be uninstalled only with the Windows Add/Remove Programs utility. For details on uninstalling, please consult the User Manuals.
- Users who plan to operate HAZUS-MH MR2 in a network environment will be able to perform HAZUS operations, such as importing, but not study region creation.

#### **Study Region Size**

- The database management system of HAZUS-MH MR2 is SQL Server MSDE. This system has a size limit of 2 GB per database, which limits the size of the regions to 2,000 census tracts or 90,000 census blocks if the study region also utilizes the Flood Model. Two thousand census tracts and 90,000census blocks are equivalent to an area with a population of about 9 million. For a multi-hazard study region that includes data for all three hazards, the 2 GB limit will permit an even smaller study region. To work around this, the full version of Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Personal and Developer Editions must be used (see Appendix N in the user manuals).
- Multihazard loss analysis capability is limited to the 23 states that experience hurricane, flood and earthquake hazards and requires that the user first run annualized losses for each of the three hazards.
- To maximize the size of a study region that may be analyzed, set the virtual memory size from a minimum of 2048 MB to a maximum of 4096 MB. For the earthquake model, the virtual memory size may be increased from a minimum of 1024 MB to a maximum of 2048 MB for optimal operation. Here are the steps for setting the virtual memory size:
  - 1. Click on Start | Settings | Control Panel | System |
  - 2. Click on the Advanced Tab
  - 3. Click on the Performance Options button
  - 4. Click the Change button under Virtual Memory
  - 5. Replace the initial and maximum values
  - 6. Click Apply
- The HAZUS-MH MR2 installation allows the user to specify the folder where the state data will be copied through the "Choose Data Path" dialog in the installation wizard. If, at the time of installation, the user specifies the folder where the data will be copied after

installation, they only need to perform Step 1 as described below. If at the time of installation the User does not specify the folder where the state data will be copied by the user after installation, or if they want to change the folder specified during installation, then Steps 2 through 4 for updating the Registry should be completed.

NOTE: The "Choose Data Path" dialog in the installation process only specifies the folder where the state data will be copied by the user from the DVD after installation has completed. This dialog doesn't copy the data from the DVD to the specified folder; that has to be done manually by the user after installation.

- 1. Copy one or more of the state data folders (e.g., NC1), both the DVD identification files (e.g., D1.txt ^ 4.txt) and "syBoundary.mdb" from the Data DVD to a folder on your hard drive (e.g., D:\HAZUSData\). As an example, the following graphic illustrates how the data for the state of South Carolina would be organized under the HAZUS Data folder.
- 2. Next, point the program to the data folder on your local hard drive. To do this, click the "Start" button and select "Run" to open the Run window, type "regedit" in the Run window edit box and click the "OK" button to open the Registry Editor. Navigate through the folders listed in the Registry Editor to the following location:

HKEY\_LOCAL MACHINE | SOFTWARE | FEMA | HAZUS-MH | General

- 3. Now look at the right side of the window and find the entry called "DataPath1". Double click on "DataPath1" to open the Edit String window and enter the full name of the folder on the hard drive that contains the data copied from the DVDs in the edit box. Click the OK button to update the DataPath1 value.
- IMPORTANT: Make sure the path ends with a "\" and do not change any of the other registry settings.
- 4. Close the Registry Editor by choosing Exit from the File menu of the Registry Editor.

#### Capabilities

- Transferring data, including importing study regions, from HAZUS-MH to HAZUS-MH MR2 will require the assistance of technical support.
- Inventory data and subsequently the Level 1 analysis functionality are unavailable for the US held territories.
- Components of independently developed data sets in the default inventory data might not line up on maps, for example, the placement of bridges and roads, and facilities. This situation can be addressed by updating the default inventory data with user supplied data.
- The Hurricane Model can be run for 22 states on the Gulf and Atlantic coasts and for the state of Hawaii. Default tree inventory data is not available for Hawaii.
- Loss estimates for large study regions of 2,000 census tracts or blocks might require 4 hours analysis time.

#### **BIT and InCAST**

- In the Hurricane Model, BIT does not allow mapping from specific to general building types.
- Since InCAST development predated the development of the Hurricane Model in HAZUS-MH, data types used for different types of hazard specific data in InCAST are not compatible with those used in HAZUS-MH MR2. Additionally, InCAST does not capture all hazard specific attributes used in HAZUS-MH MR2.
- InCAST can be used to capture hurricane hazard data which can be imported into HAZUS-MH MR2 from hzIncast table. However, the following fields should not be imported: BldgType, Kitchen, Dinning and Sleeping.

#### **Technical Support**

• Technical support is available via telephone, e-mail, or FAX. The numbers and addresses are listed on the HAZUS software package and under the Help menu in the software. Information on HAZUS updates, software patches, and FAQs are available at <u>www.fema.gov/hazus/</u>.

# WHAT'S NEW IN HAZUS-MH MR1 – HURRICANE MODEL

#### Data

• Updated valuations for the general building stock.

#### Methodology

- Capability to assess hurricane mitigation options for multi-unit buildings and manufactured housing.
- Capability to define hurricanes with NWS forecasts/advisories downloaded directly from the Internet.

#### **Other Features**

- Operation on the new ArcGIS 9.0 SP1 platform.
- Capability to utilize third-party tools.
- Optimized software for rapid loss assessment.

# WHAT'S NEW IN HAZUS-MH MR 2 - HURRICANE MODEL

#### Data

- 2005 valuation data for all occupancy classes.
- Means location factors for residential and non-residential occupancies on a county basis.
- Updated and validated valuation data for single-family residential housing and manufactured housing based on comparisons with other national databases.
- Zeros substituted for any negative values calculated for the daytime, nighttime, working commercial, working industrial and commuting populations.
- Construction age and values by decade for every census block with floor area (square footage).

#### Methodology

- Availability of mitigation analysis options for all building classes and capability to specify the percentages of each building class that have one or more mitigation features.
- Capability to estimate tree debris weight or volume that is likely to be collected and discarded at public expense.
- Capability through an "Automatic Outputs" tool in the analysis options window to specify a standard set of summary reports and map layers that will be generated after each analysis and automatically exported to the study region folder.
- Capability to generate a range, representing the 5<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles, of potential damage and loss estimates for a given hurricane forecast, based on track and intensity errors in forecast advisories issued during the past 12 years, and to include the results in a new rapid loss summary report.
- Minor adjustments to the Hurricane Model Summary Reports to improve consistency among the three models.

#### **Other Features**

- Keyboard operation of all user interface operations with some exceptions.
- Operation on the ArcView 9.1 SP1 platform.
- Certified on Windows XP SP2.
- Operation on the MDAC 2.8 data access engine from Microsoft.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE C	OF CONTENTS	XIX
LIST OF	FIGURES	XXIII
LIST OF	TABLES	XXVII
CHAPTE	R 1. INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1	Background	1-1
1.2	Scope	1-2
1.3	Overview of the Methodology	1-3
1.4	Hurricane Hazards Considered in the Methodology	1-5
1.5	Types of Buildings and Facilities Considered in the Hurricane Model	1-5
1.6	Levels of Analysis 1.6.1 Analysis Based on Default Information 1.6.2 Analysis with User-Supplied Inventory 1.6.3 Analysis with Advanced Data	1-6 1-7
1.7	Assumed Level of Expertise of Users	
1.8	Displaying Results	1-9
1.9	Uncertainties in Loss Estimates	1-9
1.10	Applying Methodology Products	1-9
1.11	Organization of the Manual	1-11
СНАРТЕ	R 2. INSTALLING AND STARTING HAZUS	2-1
2.1	System and Software Requirements	2-1
2.2	Installation	2-2
2.3	Upgrading from HAZUS99 to HAZUS-MH	2-7
2.4	Starting the Program	2-8
2.5	Uninstalling the Program	2-8
2.6	Program Basics 2.6.1 Menu Bar 2.6.2 Toolbar	2-10
2.7	Limitations of Use for the Hurricane Model 2.7.1 Freeing Memory Using SQL Server Manager 2.7.2 Increasing Virtual Memory to Run Large Study Regions	2-13
CHAPTE	R 3. RUNNING HAZUS WITH DEFAULT DATA	3-1
3.1	Defining the Study Region	3-1
3.2	Defining a Hurricane Hazard	3-4
3.3	Running an Analysis Using Default Data	3-4
3.4	Viewing Analysis Results	3-6

3.5	3.5.1	t Databases and Default Parameters Default Databases Default Parameters	3-8
CHAPTE	R 4.	DATA NEEDED FOR A MORE COMPLETE LOSS ESTIMATION STUDY	4-1
4.1	Develo	pping a Regional Inventory	4-1
4.2	Standa	ardizing and Classifying Data	4-3
4.3	Invent	ory Databases	4-4
4.4	Invent	ory Requirements	4-6
4.5	Relatio	onship Between Building Types and Occupancy Classes	4-6
СНАРТЕ	R 5.	COLLECTING INVENTORY DATA	5-1
5.1	Source	es of Information	5-1
	5.1.1		
		5.1.1.1 County Tax Assessor Files	
		5.1.1.2 Commercial Sources of Property Data	
	5.1.2		
	5.1.3	Essential Facilities	
		<ul><li>5.1.3.1 Medical Care Facilities</li><li>5.1.3.2 Fire Stations, Police Stations and Emergency Operations Centers</li></ul>	
		5.1.3.3 Schools	
	514	User-Defined Facilities	
		Demographics	
		Direct Economic Loss Parameters	
		5.1.6.1 County Business Patterns	
		5.1.6.2 Means Square Foot Costs	
		5.1.6.3 Dun and Bradstreet	
		5.1.6.4 Capital-Related Income	
5.2		ting Inventory Data	
5.3		ory Menu Items	
	5.3.1	General Building Stock	
		5.3.1.1 Square Footage	
		5.3.1.2 Building Count	
	E 2 2	5.3.1.3 Dollar Exposure	
	5.3.2 5.3.3	Essential Facilities High Potential Loss Facilities	
	5.3.4	•	
	5.3.5		
	5.3.6		
	5.3.7	Hazardous Materials	5-14
		Demographics	
	5.3.9	View Classification	5-15
CHAPTE	<b>R 6.</b>	ENTERING AND MANAGING DATA IN HAZUS	6-1
6.1	Import	ing Features and Files	
	6.1.1		
	6.1.2	The Import Database Utility	6-2
6.2		g Records to Site Specific Databases	
		Adding Features Using the Study Region Map	
		Adding Records to the Attribute Table	
	6.2.3	Errors When Adding Records	6-7

6.3	Deleting Records from Site Specific Databases	6-7
6.4	Editing Records	6-7
СНАРТЕ	ER 7. DISPLAYING AND MODIFYING INVENTORIES	7-1
7.1	Editing a Database	
7.2	Printing a Database	
	Mapping a Database	
7.3		
7.4	Defining Occupancy to Model Building Type Relationships 7.4.1 Defining Specific Occupancy to General Building Type Mapping Schemes	
	7.4.2 Defining Specific Building Type Mapping Schemes	
	7.4.3 Defining Wind Building Characteristics Distributions	7-6
	7.4.4 Applying Mitigation to the General Building Stock	7-7
СНАРТЕ	ER 8. BUILDING-DATA IMPORT TOOL (BIT)	8-1
8.1	Getting Your Data in the Right Format	8-1
8.2	Starting BIT	8-1
8.3	Specifying the Input File	. 8-2
0.0	8.3.1 Importing an ASCII Delimited Database	8-2
	8.3.2 Importing a *.mdb Database	8-5
8.4	Mapping Fields	8-5
8.5	Categorizing Data	
	8.5.1 Categorizing Number of Stories Data	
	<ul><li>8.5.2 Categorizing Year Built Data</li><li>8.5.3 Categorizing Occupancy Class Data</li></ul>	
	8.5.4 Categorizing Building Type Data	
	8.5.5 Categorizing Design Level (Optional)	8-15
	8.5.6 Categorizing Floor Area	
	<ul><li>8.5.7 Categorizing Building Value</li><li>8.5.8 Categorizing Content Values</li></ul>	
8.6	Aggregating the Database Statistics	
8.7	BIT Results	
CHAPTE		
9.1	Defining the Study Region	
9.2	Defining the Inventory Data	9-1
9.3	Defining the Hazard	9-1
	<ul><li>9.3.1 Defining a Probabilistic Hurricane Hazard</li><li>9.3.2 Defining a Deterministic Hurricane Scenario</li></ul>	
	9.3.2 Defining a Deterministic Humcane Scenario	
	9.3.2.2 Importing a Storm Track from a File	
	9.3.2.3 Selecting a Historic Storm	
	9.3.3 Viewing the Currently Defined Hazard	
9.4	Viewing the Damage, Loss, and Debris Functions	
	<ul><li>9.4.1 Viewing the Building Damage Functions</li><li>9.4.2 Viewing the Building Loss Functions</li></ul>	
	9.4.3 Viewing the Loss of Use Functions	
	9.4.4 Viewing the Building Debris Functions	

9.5		g the Analysis Parameters	
	9.5.1 9.5.2	Defining Tree Coverage Data Defining Terrain Data	
	9.5.2	•	
	0.0.0	9.5.3.1 Development of Input for Displaced Households	
		9.5.3.2 Fraction of Dwelling Units Likely to be Vacated if Damaged	
		9.5.3.3 Percentage of Households Affected by Utility Outages Likely to	
		Seek Alternative Shelter	
	0 5 4	9.5.3.4 Development of Inputs for Shelter Needs	
	9.5.4	Defining the Buildings Economic Parameters 9.5.4.1 Types of Direct Economic Loss	
		9.5.4.2 Development of Input for Building Losses	
		9.5.4.3 Building Replacement Costs	
		9.5.4.4 Building Contents	
		9.5.4.5 Business Inventory	
		9.5.4.6 Repair and Clean-up Times	
		9.5.4.7 Relocation Expenses 9.5.4.8 Capital-related Income	
		9.5.4.8 Capital-related Income	9-30
		VIEWING AND REPORTING THE RESULTS	
		nce for Reporting Loss Results	
10.2	Differe	ences Between Probabilistic and Scenario Results	10-2
		Speeds	
10.4	Gener	al Building Stock	10-4
10.5	Essen	tial Facilities	10-5
10.6	User-[	Defined Facilities	10-6
10.7	Debris	5	10-7
10.8	Shelte	۲	10-8
10.9	Buildir	ngs Economic Loss	10-9
10.10	Summ	ary Reports	. 10-10
10.11	Autom	natic Outputs	10-12
10.12	Rapid	Loss Assessment with Forecast Uncertainties	10-15
10.13	HAZU	S Map Layout	. 10-17
CHAPTE	R 11.	REFERENCES	11-1
APPEND	IX A.	HURRICANE MODEL INSTALLATION VERIFICATION INSTRUCTIONS.	A-1
APPEND	IX B.	BUILDING CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM	B-1
APPEND	IX C.	DESCRIPTION OF MODEL BUILDING TYPES	C-1
		ALOHA \ MARPLOT INTEGRATION WITH HAZUS-MH	
		FLDWAV / FLOODVIEW INTEGRATION WITH HAZUS-MH	
APPEND	IX F.	RUNNING HAZUS-MH WITH SQL SERVER 2000	F-1
APPEND	IX G.	DATA MODEL DICTIONARY	G-1

# **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1.1. Hurricane Model Map Document Window Figure 1.2. Meteorological Events Contributing to the Wind Hazard in Different Regions of t	he
Continental United States. Figure 1.3. HAZUS Wind Model Framework – Elements Shown in Bold are Implemented in	the
Current Version of the Hurricane Model.	
Figure 2.1. Run Command Dialog Box	
Figure 2.2. Start the HAZUS Setup Program.	
Figure 2.3. Start of the HAZUS Installation Program.	
Figure 2.4. Register User Name and Program Permissions.	
Figure 2.5. Complete Installation	
Figure 2.6. Custom Installation	
Figure 2.7. Specify the Path of the HAZUS Program Directory.	
Figure 2.8. Specify the Path of the HAZUS Directory Interactively	
Figure 2.9. Default Directory for Study Region Files.	
Figure 2.10. Create Directory for Study Region Files	2-5
Figure 2.11. Set Data Path.	2-5
Figure 2.12. Select Each Hazard Module and Tool Program to Install.	2-6
Figure 2.13. Complete Installation Settings	
Figure 2.14. Custom Installation Settings.	
Figure 2.15. Dialog Box Indicating Successful HAZUS Installation.	2-7
Figure 2.16. HAZUS-MH Icon	
Figure 2.17. Open the Control Panel.	
Figure 2.18. Select Add/Remove Programs	
Figure 2.19. Uninstall HAZUS-MH	
Figure 2.20. Modify, Repair, or Remove the HAZUS Program.	
Figure 2.20. Modily, Repair, or Remove the HA200 Hogram.	
Figure 2.22. HAZUS Inventory Menu.	
Figure 2.23. HAZUS Hazard Menu.	
Figure 2.24. HAZUS Analysis Menu.	
Figure 2.25. HAZUS Results Menu.	
Figure 2.26. HAZUS Additions to the Toolbar.	
Figure 2.27. Browse to the sqlmangr.exe Application File.	2-13
Figure 2.28. SQL Server Service Manager.	
Figure 2.29. Click the Start/Continue Button to Restart Service.	
Figure 2.30. Control Panel Folder and the System Properties Dialog.	
Figure 2.31. Advanced Page on the System Properties Dialog	
Figure 2.32. Performance Options Dialog.	
Figure 2.33. Virtual Memory Settings.	
Figure 3.1. Startup Screen.	3-2
Figure 3.2. Study Region Name.	
Figure 3.3. Hazard Selection.	
Figure 3.4. Aggregation Level.	
Figure 3.5. State Selection.	3-2
Figure 3.6. County Selection.	
Figure 3.7. Completion Page in Study Region Creation Wizard.	3-3
Figure 3.8. Study Region Creation Status.	3-3
Figure 3.9. Open a Region.	3-3
Figure 3.10. Select Region.	
Figure 3.11. Sample Hurricane Study Region for Brunswick County, NC.	
Figure 3.12. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Welcome Page	
Figure 3.13. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Selection Page	
Figure 3.14. Hurricane Scenario Wizard - Completion Page.	

	Current Hazard Dialog Analysis Options Dialog	
	Analysis Progress Dialog.	
	Results Menu Choices.	
Figure 3.10	. Sample Results Table: Damage Probabilities for Single-Family Residential	
rigure 0.10	Buildings.	36
Figure 2.20	Sample Map Layer: Probability of at Least Moderate Damage for Residential	. 5-0
Figure 3.20		27
<b>F</b> : 0.04	Buildings.	. 3-1
	. Sample Summary Report: Building Damage by General Occupancy.	
	Steps in Assessing and Mitigating Losses Due to Natural Hazards.	
	Value of Single-Family Residential Homes (RES1) by Census Tract	
	Sample Database of Medical Care Facilities.	
	Value of General Building Stock Inventory	. 4-6
Figure 4.5.	Default Mapping of Specific Occupancy to General Building Type for North	
	Carolina	. 4-8
Figure 4.6.	Default Mapping of Specific Occupancy to Specific Building Type for Wood Frame	e
0	Buildings Located in the Coastal Counties of North Carolina.	
Figure 4.7.	Default Distribution of Wind Building Characteristics for One-Story, Single-Family	
	Wood Frame Houses (WSF1) Located in the Coastal Counties of North Carolina.	4-9
Figure 5.1	Square Footage Browser.	
	Building Count Browser.	
	Dollar Exposure Browser.	
	Essential Facilities Inventory Data Browser.	
	High Potential Loss Facilities Inventory Data Browser.	
	User-Defined Facilities Inventory Data Browser.	
	Transportation Systems Data Browser.	
	Utility Systems Data Browser.	
	Hazardous Materials Data Browser.	
	. Demographics Data Browser.	
Figure 5.11	. View Classification Browser.	5-15
Figure 6.1.	Import Features with Attributes.	. 6-2
	Mapping the Fields of Your Data File to the HAZUS Data Structure	
	Interactive Database Dictionary.	
	Saving a Database Mapping Scheme	
	Add Site-Specific Feature.	
	Add Feature Using ArcMap Edit Tool	
	Add Attributes Under HAZUS Inventory Menu	
	Add Record Latitude/Longitude Coordinates.	
	Sites Added Outside the Study Region will not be Accepted.	
	. Select and Delete Records from a Facility Database.	
	General Building Type Mapping Dialog.	
	General Building Type Mapping Scheme Distribution Viewer.	
Figure 7.3.	Specific Building Type Mapping Dialog.	. /-4
Figure 7.4.	Specific Building Type Mapping Scheme Distribution Viewer	. 7-5
	Wind Building Characteristics Distribution Dialog.	
	Wind Building Characteristics Distribution Viewer.	
	Mitigation Hurricane Building Characteristics Scheme.	
Figure 8.1.	Building Data Import Tool Main Menu	. 8-2
Figure 8.2.	Two Records from a Comma-Delimited Text File.	. 8-3
Figure 8.3.	Specifying a *.csv Input File in the Building-Data Import (BIT) Tool.	. 8-3
	Specifying the Delimiters for an ASCII Delimited File	
Figure 8.5	Changing the Field Names in an ASCII Delimited File.	. 8-4
Figure 8.6	Task 2 "Mapping Fields" Enabled.	. 8-5
Figure 8 7	Specifying an *.mdb Input File in the Building-Data Import Tool.	. 8-5
	Starting the Field Mapping Step from the BIT Main Menu.	
5		

Figure 8.9. Defining a Mapping Scheme from the Source Database to the Target Database in BIT	
Figure 8.10. An Example of a Warning Message in Case for Missing Field(s).	
Figure 8.11. Starting the Categorize Function of the BIT.	
Figure 8.12. Selecting Which Fields You Want to Categorize.	
Figure 8.13. Indicating What Type of Building Story Data You Have	
Figure 8.14. Categorizing Number of Stories Data.	
Figure 8.15. Saving Number of Stories Categories	
Figure 8.16. Categorizing Year Built Data	
Figure 8.17. Categorizing Occupancy Class Data.	
Figure 8.18. Saving an Occupancy Mapping Scheme.	-13
Figure 8.19. Categorizing Building Type Data	
Figure 8.20. Saving a Building Type Mapping Scheme.	
Figure 8.21. Categorizing Design Level.	
Figure 8.22. Saving a Design Level Type Mapping	
Figure 8.23. Categorizing Floor Area Data	
Figure 8.24. Categorizing Building Value Data	
Figure 8.26. Starting the Aggregation Utility	
Figure 9.1. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Welcome Page	
Figure 9.2. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Welcome Page Figure 9.2. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Operation Page	
Figure 9.3. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Operation Page.	
Figure 9.4. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Operation Page	
Figure 9.5. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Operation Page	
Figure 9.6. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Oser Denned Type Fage	
Figure 9.7. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Track Parameter Preferences Page.	
Figure 9.8. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Define Track Page.	
Figure 9.9. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Edit Track Page.	
Figure 9.10. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Wind Field Calculation Progress Page.	
Figure 9.11. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Map Review Page	
Figure 9.12. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Review Page	
Figure 9.13. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Activate Scenario Page	
Figure 9.14. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Completion Page.	
Figure 9.15. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Operation Page	
Figure 9.16. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Name Page.	
Figure 9.17. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – User Defined Type Page	
Figure 9.18. File Open Dialog	
Figure 9.19. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – File Import Progress Page.	
Figure 9.20. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Map Review Page	-15
Figure 9.21. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Review Page	-15
Figure 9.22. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Activate Scenario Page	)-16
Figure 9.23. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Completion Page	-16
Figure 9.24. Current Hazard Dialog9	
Figure 9.25. Building Damage Function Viewer9	
Figure 9.26. Building Loss Function Viewer9	
Figure 9.27. Loss of Use Function Viewer	
Figure 9.28. Debris Functions Viewer	
Figure 9.29. Tree Parameters	
Figure 9.30. Terrain Browser	
Figure 9.31. Utility Factors in the Shelter Parameters Window	
Figure 9.32. Demographic Data Supplied in HAZUS.	-26
Figure 9.33. Fraction of Households Likely to Seek Public Shelter as a Function of	
Household Income	
Figure 9.34. Importance Factors for Determining Shelter Needs	-28
Figure 9.35. Building Replacement Value and Building Contents Value	-31

#### xxvi

Figure 9.36. Economic Data for Estimating Business Inventory Losses, Lost Income and	
Relocation Costs.	9-32
	9-34
Figure 10.1. Wind Speed Results	10-3
	10-4
Figure 10.3. Essential Facilities Damage Results.	10-5
	10-6
	10-7
Figure 10.6. Shelter Results.	10-8
	10-9
Figure 10.8. Buildings Economic Loss Results – Output and Employment Losses	10-9
Figure 10.9. Summary Reports Dialog	0-10
Figure 10.10. Sample Summary Report: Building Damage by General Occupancy	0-11
Figure 10.11. Analysis Options Dialog with Automated Output Options Selected1	0-12
Figure 10.12. Automated Outputs - Selection of Preferred Summary Reports	0-13
Figure 10.13. Automated Outputs - Selection of Preferred Map Layers	0-14
Figure 10.14. Analysis Options Dialog with Rapid Loss Options Selected	0-15
Figure 10.15. Rapid Loss Report Given Forecast Uncertainties1	0-16
Figure 10.16. Apply HAZUS Layout Menu Option1	0-17

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1.	Summary of Hurricane Model Capabilities	1-3
	Hurricane Loss Estimation Methodology Outputs	
Table 2.1.	Hardware and Software Requirements for HAZUS	2-1
Table 2.2.	HAZUS-MH Menu Items	2-10
Table 2.3.	Analysis Times <sup>1</sup>	2-11
Table 4.1.	HAZUS General Building Types	
Table 4.2.	Minimum Inventory for the Hurricane Loss Estimation Methodology	4-7
Table 8.1.	List of Fields Required by the BIT	
Table 9.1.	Fraction of Households Likely to Seek Public Shelter if Dwellings Become	
	Uninhabitable	9-27

xxviii

# Chapter 1. Introduction

#### 1.1 Background

In 1997, the National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS), under a cooperative agreement with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), released the first HAZUS Earthquake Model, a national, standardized GIS-based tool for estimating potential losses from earthquake. Earthquake loss estimates calculated with HAZUS are used by local, state, and regional officials for planning and stimulating mitigation efforts to reduce losses from earthquakes, and preparing for emergency response and recovery following earthquakes. HAZUS has also been used to perform a nationwide assessment of earthquake risk.

HAZUS has now been expanded to perform similar loss evaluations for wind and flood. FEMA and NIBS initiated development of the wind and flood models in 1997 with the creation of two committees to oversee technical development of the models. The resulting HAZUS software, shown in Figure 1.1, is an integrated, multi-hazard loss estimation program, packaged to run within ArcView®, a full-featured GIS platform.

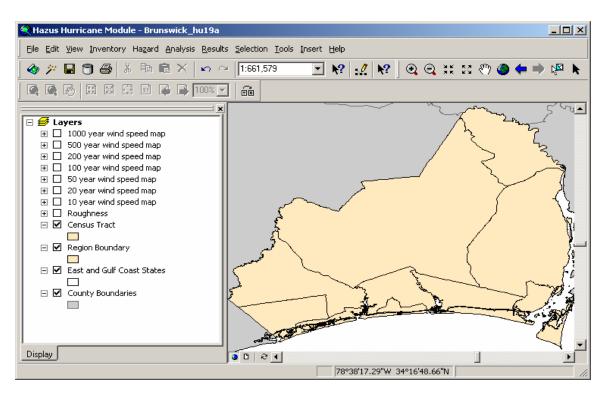


Figure 1.1. Hurricane Model Map Document Window.

The Hurricane Model allows practitioners to estimate of the economic and social losses from hurricane winds. The information provided by the model will assist state and local officials in evaluating, planning for, and mitigating the effects of hurricane winds. The Hurricane Model provides practitioners and policy makers with a tool to help reduce wind damage, reduce disaster payments, and make wise use of the nation's emergency management resources.

The Hurricane Model is the first component of a planned HAZUS Wind Model. When fully implemented, the Wind Model will address the wind hazard and effects associated with hurricanes, tornadoes, thunderstorms, extratropical storms, and hail. The need for HAZUS to treat the different meteorological phenomena is indicated in Figure 1.2, where it is seen that different regions of the United States are affected by different types of windstorms. In many regions of the country, damaging winds are produced by more than one meteorological phenomenon.

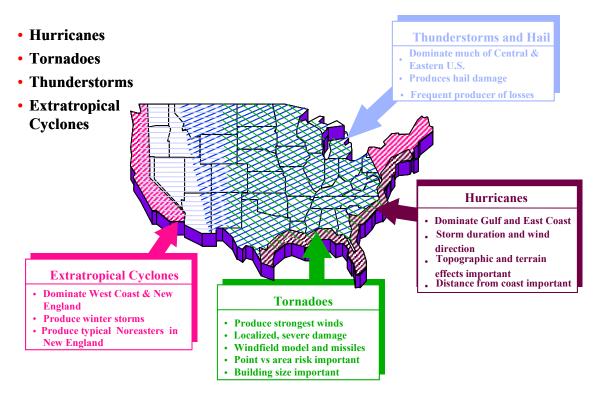


Figure 1.2. Meteorological Events Contributing to the Wind Hazard in Different Regions of the Continental United States.

## 1.2 Scope

The geographic scope of the present Hurricane Model is limited to the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States and Hawaii. The capabilities of the model are summarized in Table 1.1. The Hurricane Model includes a default terrain roughness based on digitized

Parameter/ Data	Level 1 (Default Data)	Level 2 (User-Supplied Data)	Level 3 (Advanced Data)
Wind Model	Default Probabilistic or Historic	User-Defined Scenario	
Building Inventory	Default	User-Supplied	
Facilities and Building Classes	Residential Commercial Industrial Essential Facilities		
Utility, Transportation, and High Potential Loss Facilities	Display Locations Only – No Damage or Loss Estimates		
Terrain	Default		Expert-Supplied
Loss Functions	Default		
Damage Functions	Default		
Shelter Requirements	Default	User-Supplied Parameters	
Debris	Default	User-Supplied Tree Coverage Parameters	

Table 1.1. Summary of Hurricane Model Capabilities

Land Use and Land Cover (LULC) data, but topographic speedups are only modeled in Hawaii. Damage, direct economic losses, and building debris are modeled for the General Building Stock (i.e., residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, educational, and government building occupancies). Short-term public shelter requirements for displaced households and loss of function for essential facilities are also included in the model.

## **1.3** Overview of the Methodology

The approach and framework of the HAZUS Wind Model are outlined in Figure 1.3, with the elements of the present Hurricane Model indicated in bold. The approach is based on a hazard-load-resistance-damage-loss methodology developed from an individual risk framework. The basic model components (hazard model, load model, resistance models, etc.) are developed separately. Each model component is, wherever possible, separately validated using full-scale data, model scale data, or experimental data. A first principles based hazard-load-resistance-loss model is used, providing the capability to model the effects of building code changes and mitigation strategies on reduction in damage and loss. Furthermore, since economic damage (loss) is modeled separately from physical damage to a building, estimates of both building damage and loss are separately modeled and predicted.

The performance of a building class under wind loading events is formulated probabilistically using the concepts of structural reliability. The probability of an individual failure mode, such as a window or door failure, is the probability that the wind load effect (e.g., aerodynamic pressure or impact energy) is greater than the resistance of the element. By performing many simulations on representative buildings within many classes of building construction, the damage probabilities for the key building components are estimated and the relationships between physical damage and wind

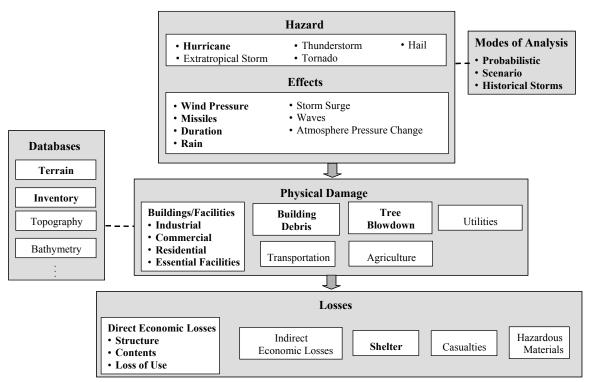


Figure 1.3. HAZUS Wind Model Framework – Elements Shown in Bold are Implemented in the Current Version of the Hurricane Model.

hazard are developed. Similarly, losses are estimated using repair and restoration models for physical damage states. These concepts have been used to generate the fast-running damage and loss functions required in the HAZUS software tool.

Several steps are typically performed in assessing and mitigating the impacts of a natural hazard such as a hurricane. The methodology encompasses inventory collection, hazard identification, and impact assessment. In a simplified form, the steps are:

- Select the area to be studied. This may be a city, a county or a group of municipalities. It is generally desirable to select an area that is under the jurisdiction of an existing regional planning group.
- Specify the hazard. In the Hurricane Model the hazard can be specified as either a single user-defined storm scenario or as a complete probabilistic analysis.
- Provide additional information describing the building inventory, essential facilities, tree coverage, and surface roughness, if available.
- Using formulas embedded in HAZUS, damage probabilities, expected building losses, expected contents losses, and expected loss-of-use are computed for different classes of buildings.
- The above results are used to compute estimates of direct economic loss and short-term shelter needs.

• Using formulas embedded in HAZUS, the expected amounts and types of debris are estimated.

The user plays a major role in selecting the scope and nature of the output of a loss estimation study. A variety of maps can be generated for visualizing the extent of the losses. Numerical results may be examined at the level of the census tract or may be aggregated by county or region.

## 1.4 Hurricane Hazards Considered in the Methodology

The hurricane-related hazards or effects considered in the model include wind pressure, wind borne debris missiles, tree blow down, and rainfall. The effects of storm duration are also included in the model by accumulating damage over the life of each storm. Note that storm surge and waves have not been implemented in the present version of the Hurricane Model.

Tree coverage and terrain (i.e., surface roughness) can have significant effects on the damage and loss estimates produces by the Hurricane Model. You may select the default tree coverage and terrain data or supply your own data. If you are considering supplying your own terrain data, we strongly recommend that you consult with a wind engineering expert.

Planning for mitigation and disaster response generally is based on large, damaging events, but the probability that such events will occur also should be considered. Probabilistic hurricane analyses inherently account for the full spectrum of probable events, producing both annualized and return period loss estimates. When working with deterministic hurricane scenarios, we recommend that you consult with hurricane experts to develop a *maximum credible hurricane* scenario that is realistic for your area. Consideration should be given to repeating loss calculations for several scenario hurricanes with different magnitudes and locations and different probabilities of occurrence, since these factors are a major source of uncertainty.

## 1.5 Types of Buildings and Facilities Considered in the Hurricane Model

The buildings and facilities analyzed by the Hurricane Model are as follows:

• *General Building Stock*: The majority of commercial, industrial and residential buildings in your region are not considered individually when calculating losses. Instead, they are grouped together into 39 specific building types and 33 occupancy classes. Degrees of damage and loss are computed for each group. Examples of specific building types include one-story wood frame single-family housing (WSF1), two-story masonry multi-unit housing (MMUH2), and high-rise steel-framed commercial engineered buildings (SECBH). Each model building type is further defined by a distribution of wind building characteristics, such as: roof shape, roof covering, and opening protection. Examples of occupancy classes are single-family dwelling, retail trade, heavy industry, and churches. All structures that are evaluated in this manner are referred to as General Building Stock.

- *Essential Facilities*: Essential facilities, including medical care facilities, emergency response facilities and schools, are those vital to emergency response and recovery following a disaster. School buildings are included in this category because of the key role they often play in housing people displaced from damaged homes. Generally there are very few of each type of essential facility in a census tract, making it easier to obtain site-specific information for each facility. Thus, damage and loss-of-function are evaluated on a building-by-building basis for this class of structures, even though the uncertainty in each such estimate is large.
- User-Defined Facilities: User-defined facilities are buildings at specific locations that you add to the inventory. Generally there are very few user-defined facilities in a census tract, making it easier to obtain specific information for each facility. Damage is evaluated on a building-by-building basis for this class of structures, even though the uncertainty in each such estimate is large.

Lifeline systems are modeled in the Earthquake and Flood Models, but are only available for browsing and mapping in the present version of the Hurricane Model. Lifeline systems are classified as follows:

- *Transportation lifeline systems*: Transportation lifelines, including highways, railways, light rail, bus systems, ports, ferry systems and airports, are broken into components such as bridges, stretches of roadway or track, terminals, and port warehouses.
- *Utility lifeline systems*: Utility lifelines, including potable water, electric power, waste water, communications, and liquid fuels (oil and gas), are treated in a manner similar to transportation lifelines. Examples of components are electrical substations, water treatment plants, tank farms and pumping stations.

In any region or community there will be certain types of structures or facilities for which supplemental studies specific to these facilities are required. These omitted structures are referred to as *High Potential Loss Facilities*. Such facilities include dams, nuclear power plants, liquefied natural gas facilities, military installations, and large one-of-a-kind residential or commercial structures. Given the nature of these facilities it would be potentially misleading and politically and legally unwise to estimate damage and losses unless a detailed engineering analysis was performed with the agreement of the owner of the facility. Hence, the approach is to call attention to these facilities by including their locations in the inventory.

## 1.6 Levels of Analysis

To provide flexibility, the losses are estimated at three levels. For each level, the several hazards and the various types of buildings and facilities can be selectively used as appropriate, to meet the needs and desires of the local or regional user.

## 1.6.1 Analysis Based on Default Information

The basic level of analysis uses the default general building stock and essential facility databases built into the model. These databases are derived from national-level data

sources for building square footage, building value, population characteristics, costs of building repair, and economic data. Default database of surface roughness and tree coverage derived from national land-use data are also used for the study region. Direct economic and social losses associated with the general building stock are computed, as well as estimates of essential facility functionality, short-term shelter requirement, and debris. Because the analysis involves only default data sources, the uncertainties are large.

Other than defining the study region, specifying the hazard (probabilistic or scenario), and making decisions concerning the extent and format of the output, an analysis based on default data requires minimal effort from the user. As indicated, however, since default rather than actual data are used to represent local conditions, the uncertainties in the estimated levels of damage and losses are large. This level of analysis is suitable primarily for preliminary evaluations and crude comparisons among different regions.

## 1.6.2 Analysis with User-Supplied Inventory

Results from an analysis using only default inventory can be improved greatly with a minimum amount of locally developed input. This is generally the intended level of implementation. Such an effort might involve:

- Use of locally available data or estimates concerning the square footage, count, and replacement values of buildings in different occupancy classes.
- Use of local expertise to modify the databases concerning percentages of model building types associated with different occupancy classes.
- Use of local expertise to modify the databases concerning percentages of wind building characteristics associated with different model building types.
- Preparation of a detailed inventory for all essential facilities.
- Development of maps of tree coverage. These maps would be used for evaluation of the effects of these local conditions upon damage and losses.
- Use of locally available data concerning direct economic analysis parameters.

Depending upon the size of the region and the number of these features selected by the user, months may be required to assemble the required input. The effort put into preparing the inventory of the building stock can range from minimal to extensive, depending upon the desire to reduce uncertainty in computed results.

## 1.6.3 Analysis with Advanced Data

Local terrain (i.e., surface roughness) has a significant effect on the magnitude of the actual surface level wind speeds applied to buildings. Surface roughness lengths depend on vegetation height and density, building heights and densities, and other obstructions upwind from the point of interest. The default surface roughness lengths provided with the Hurricane Model are derived from state and national land-use databases and have been validated through extensive comparisons with aerial photography. However, land-use conditions change over time and locations with the same land-use category may, in

fact, have substantially different surface roughness. If you are considering supplying your own terrain data, we strongly recommend that you consult with a wind engineering expert. It is important to recognize that the surface roughness in Hurricane Model are averaged over each census tract and are assumed to be independent of wind direction.

## 1.7 Assumed Level of Expertise of Users

Users can be broken into two groups: those who are performing the study, and those who are using the results of the study. For some studies these two groups will consist of the same people, but generally this will not be the case. However, the more interaction that occurs between these two groups, the better the study will be. Those who are performing the study must, at minimum, have a basic understanding of hurricanes and their consequences. In many cases, the results will be presented to audiences (i.e., city councils and other governing bodies) that have little technical knowledge of the hurricane loss problem.

It is assumed that a loss study will be performed by a team consisting of severe storm experts, structural engineers or architects, economists, sociologists, emergency planners and a representative from the group who will be reviewing/using the loss estimates. These individuals are needed to develop hurricane scenarios, develop and classify building inventories, provide and interpret economic data, provide information about the local population, and provide input as to what types of loss estimates are needed to fulfill the goals of the loss study. Because hurricanes frequently also produce coastal and/or inland flooding, the team should also include representatives from the flood modeling and analysis community.

It should be noted that the involvement of the ultimate user of the study on the team is very important. End users of the loss estimation study (i.e., decision makers) need to be involved from the beginning to make results more usable.

If a municipality, local agency or state agency is performing the study, it is possible that some of the expertise can be found in-house. For example, the building department may have engineers who know about local building codes and construction practices. The state climatologist is another useful source of expertise.

Although a loss study can be performed with a minimum of expertise using only the defaults provided by the computer program, the results of such a study should be interpreted with caution, as default values have a great deal of uncertainty associated with them. If the loss estimation team does not include individuals with expertise in the areas described above, then it is likely that one or more outside consultants may be required.

Unless scenarios have already been developed and documented for the study region, the user may require the expertise of a meteorologist or wind engineer when defining deterministic scenarios. Even if a scenario event has been documented, it may be defined using storm parameters that are different than those used in HAZUS. In this case, an expert will be needed to review the scenario and describe it in one of the formats supported by the Hurricane Model. A scenario event that is defined without an in-depth

understanding of hurricanes affecting the region, may not be appropriate for the loss study.

If the user intends to modify the defaults data or parameters, it is likely that he will need input from someone with expertise in the field. For example, if the user wishes to change default percentages of model building types for the region, he will need the input of a structural engineer who has knowledge of design and construction practices of the region. Modifications to defaults in the economic loss models will require input from an economist.

Technical help for the users of HAZUS has been established by NIBS via telephone, fax or e-mail support. Users should contact FEMA or NIBS for information on technical support.

#### 1.8 Displaying Results

Table 1.2 summarizes the output that can be obtained from an analysis. There is a great deal of flexibility in displaying output. Tables of social and economic losses can be displayed on the screen, printed out or pasted into electronic documents. Most outputs can also be mapped. Colors, legends and titles can be altered easily. Details are provided in Chapter 10.

#### 1.9 Uncertainties in Loss Estimates

Although the software offers users the opportunity to prepare comprehensive loss estimates, it should be recognized that, even with state-of-the-art techniques, uncertainties are inherent in any such estimation methodology. The next major hurricane to affect your area will likely be quite different than any "scenario hurricane" anticipated as part of a hurricane loss estimation study. Hence, the results of a scenario analysis should not be looked upon as a *prediction* but rather as an indication of what the future may hold. Probabilistic analyses can be used to develop estimates of long-term average losses ("annualized losses") as well as the expected distribution of losses ("return period losses"). These estimates reflect the full spectrum of hurricane tracks and intensities that are likely to occur in your region of interest. However, due to the limited history of hurricane observations, limited knowledge of actual building characteristics, modeling simplifications, and other factors, there are also significant uncertainties inherent in the results produced by a probabilistic analysis. To overcome these limitations, ranges of losses should be evaluated by conducting multiple analyses and varying certain input parameters to which the losses are most sensitive.

#### 1.10 Applying Methodology Products

The products of the FEMA methodology for estimating hurricane losses have several preevent and/or post-event applications in addition to estimating the scale and extent of damage and disruption.

Maps of wind hazards	Debris
<ul> <li>Peak gust (3-second) wind speed for each census tract</li> <li>Maximum sustained (1-minute) wind speed for each census tract</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Building debris generated by weight and type of material</li> <li>Tree debris generated by weight or volume</li> </ul>
General building stock	Social losses
<ul> <li>Damage probabilities by occupancy</li> <li>Damage probabilities by building type</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Number of displaced households</li> <li>Number of people requiring temporary shelter</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Cost of building repair or replacement</li> <li>Loss of contents</li> <li>Business inventory loss</li> <li>Loss of rental income</li> <li>Relocation costs</li> <li>Business income loss</li> <li>Employee wage loss</li> </ul> Essential facilities	<ul> <li>High potential loss (HPL) facilities</li> <li>Locations of dams</li> <li>Locations of nuclear plants</li> <li>Locations of military facilities</li> <li>Locations of other identified HPLs</li> </ul> Transportation and utility lifelines <ul> <li>Locations of transportation facilities</li> <li>Locations of lifelines</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Damage probabilities</li> <li>Probability of functionality</li> <li>Loss of beds in hospitals</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Hazardous material sites</li> <li>Location of facilities which contain hazardous materials</li> </ul>

#### Table 1.2. Hurricane Loss Estimation Methodology Outputs

Examples of pre-event applications of the outputs are as follows:

- *Development of mitigation strategies* that outline polices and programs for reducing hurricane losses and disruptions indicated in the initial loss estimation study. Strategies can involve upgrading existing buildings (e.g., shutters) and the adoption of new building codes.
- Anticipation of the nature and scope of response and recovery efforts including: identifying short-term shelter requirements and debris management requirements.

Post-event applications of the outputs would include:

- Projection of immediate economic impact assessments for state and federal resource allocation and support including supporting the declaration of a state and/or federal disaster by calculating direct economic impact on public and private resources, local governments, and the functionality of the area.
- Activation of immediate emergency recovery efforts including provision of emergency housing shelters and initiating debris clean-up efforts.

• *Application of long-term reconstruction plans* including the identification of long-term reconstruction goals, the institution of appropriate wide-range economic development plans for the entire area, allocation of permanent housing needs, and the application of land use planning principles and practices.

Once inventory data have been collected and imported, making modifications and running new analyses are simple tasks. The ease with which reports and maps can be generated makes the software a useful tool for a variety of applications.

#### 1.11 Organization of the Manual

The *User's Manual* provides the background and instructions for developing an inventory to complete a hurricane loss estimation study using HAZUS. It also provides information on how to install and run the software, and how to interpret and report model output. The *Technical Manual*, a companion publication, documents the methods of calculating losses and the default data. Taken together, the two manuals provide a comprehensive overview of the nationally applicable loss estimation methodology.

The contents and organization of the User's Manual are summarized below:

Chapter 1 provides the user with a general understanding of the purpose, uses and components of a regional hurricane loss estimation study.

Chapter 2 gives instructions for installing and starting HAZUS.

Chapter 3 runs through an analysis using only default data.

Chapter 4 provides an overview of the types of data required to run the loss study, as well as a description of the default database.

Chapter 5 contains information about what data are needed to complete a loss study, sources of inventory, how to collect inventory, how to convert data to the correct format for the methodology, and how to enter data into HAZUS.

Chapter 6 includes instructions for entering data and editing existing records.

Chapter 7 provides the user with a discussion of how to display, modify and print databases.

Chapter 8 discusses The Building Data Import Tool (BIT). This utility is designed to help the user analyze and query existing databases to develop general building stock inventory information.

Chapter 9 provides a detailed step-by-step description of how to run an analysis using HAZUS, including analysis with user-supplied data.

Chapter 10 summarizes the results and reports generated by the Hurricane Model.

The appendices contain installation verification tests and detailed information about the structure of the methodology.

Appendix A provides a series of tests to verify that the Hurricane Model has been correctly installed and is executing as intended. If you encounter any problems with the Hurricane Model, we ask that you run through the tests in Appendix A before calling the HAZUS help desk.

Appendix B defines the building characteristics considered in the methodology, and Appendix C provides descriptions of the model building types used in the methodology.

## Chapter 2. Installing and Starting HAZUS

#### 2.1 System and Software Requirements

In order for HAZUS to run properly, your system must meet certain minimum requirements. Table 2.1 provides guidance for three software operation levels. System requirements are directly related to the volume of data to be used in the analysis. For example, reasonable processing times can be expected when using the "Recommended" computer system if the software operator is analyzing multiple scenarios for large cities (population > 500,000). The operator is assumed to be working on an Intel PC.

	Minimal	Moderate	Recommended
Computer Speed Memory	Pentium <sup>®</sup> III 1 GHz core speed and 512 MB RAM Note: Allows moderately fast analysis of small communities only	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 4 2 GHz core speed and 512 MB RAM Note: Allows fast analysis of medium-sized communities and real-time analysis for small communities	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 4 with 800 MHz system bus and 2.6 GHz (or better) core speed and 1 GB RAM Note: Allows fast analysis of large urban areas and real-time analysis for all communities
Computer Storage: Free Hard Disk Space	10 GB Note: Allows installation of HAZUS and storage of three scenarios for a medium-sized community	40 GB Note: Allows installation of HAZUS and storage of three scenarios for large urban areas	80 GB Note: Allows installation of HAZUS and storage of 25 or more scenarios for large urban areas
Hardware Accessories	CD-ROM reader with 32x minimum read speed DVD-ROM reader with 12x minimum read speed Graphics Card with 800x600 minimum resolution Mouse, Keyboard and 19" Monitor		
Supporting Software	<ul> <li>Microsoft Windows 2000 SP2, SP3 and SP4 and Microsoft Windows XP SP1 and SP2 (English Versions)</li> <li>ArcView 9.1 SP1</li> <li>Spatial Analyst extension required with flood model.</li> <li>HAZUS-MH MR2 installation will allow user to install HAZUS on MS Windows 2000 and XP Service Packs higher than SP4 and SP2 respectively, but HAZUS-MH MR1 is not certified to work flawlessly with those service packs.</li> </ul>		

Table 2.1. Hardware and Software Requirements for HAZUS

ArcGIS can be purchased by contacting ESRI, Incorporated at 1-800-447-9778, or online at http://www.esri.com. ArcGIS and Windows products should be installed using the manufacturer's instructions.

Internet access is highly recommended, although not a system and software requirement. The HAZUS operator may occasionally need to access online Help, and current program status reports.

#### 2.2 Installation

Before installing HAZUS, the minimum requirements listed in Section 2.1 should be met. If you are upgrading from HAZUS-99, please read Section 2.3.

To install HAZUS, follow the steps outlined below.

- 1. Start Windows and log in with an account with Administrator rights.
- 2. Insert "HAZUS Setup" DVD in your **DVD-ROM drive**. The setup will launch automatically.
- 3. If the setup does not launch automatically follow steps (4 and 5).
- 4. From the Windows Start menu select **<u>R</u>un...**. The following screen will appear.

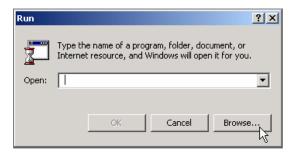


Figure 2.1. Run Command Dialog Box.

5. To start the HAZUS setup program type *x*:\setup in the command line box as shown in Figure 2.1, where *x* is the DVD-ROM drive letter. Press Enter or click the **OK** key.



Figure 2.2. Start the HAZUS Setup Program.

- 6. The setup program will appear. Click on the <u>Next</u> button (Figure 2.3).
- 7. Permit program access to anyone who uses the computer or exclude others from accessing HAZUS program and data. Enter your User Name and Company (or Agency) information. Select the appropriate installation choice for your study project. Then, click on the **Next** button (Figure 2.4).



Figure 2.3. Start of the HAZUS Installation Program.

HAZUS-MH MR1	
Customer Information Please enter your information.	N.
User Name:	
<u>C</u> ompany Name:	
Install this application for:	
<ul> <li>Anyone who uses this computer (all users)</li> </ul>	
C Only for <u>m</u> e (Technology Operations)	
InstallShield <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> >	Cancel

Figure 2.4. Register User Name and Program Permissions.

- 8. Select the preferred type of installation shown in Figure 2.5 and Figure 2.6. Install the complete set of HAZUS modules (3 hazard modules, BIT, InCAST and FIT tools), the compact set (3 hazards, no tools), or select to customize your installation from one or more hazard and tool modules. Click on the <u>Next</u> button.
- 9. Specify the directory where you wish HAZUS to be installed. The default directory is C:\Program files\HAZUS-MH, as shown in Figure 2.7. If you accept the default destination directory, click on the <u>Next</u> button.

Otherwise click on the **Browse** button and interactively choose a directory. The window will appear as shown in Figure 2.8.

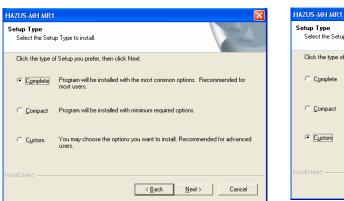


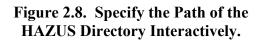
Figure 2.5. Complete Installation.

HAZUS-MH MR1	
Setup Type Select the Setu	up Type to install.
Click the type o	of Setup you prefer, then click Next.
C Complete	Program will be installed with the most common options. Recommended for most users.
C <u>C</u> ompact	Program will be installed with minimum required options.
<ul> <li>Custom</li> </ul>	You may choose the options you want to install. Recommended for advanced users.
InstallShield	
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

Figure 2.6. Custom Installation.

HAZUS-MH MR1	Choose Folder
Choose Destination Location Select folder where Setup will install files.	Please choose the installation folder. Path:
Setup will install HAZUS-MH in the following folder.	C:\Program Files\HAZUS-MH
To install to this folder, click Next. To install to a different folder, click Browse and select another folder. Destination Folder C.\Program Files\HAZUS-MH\ Space Available on C: 3176668 K Space Available on C: 3624836 K Disk Space	Directories:
<back next=""> Cancel</back>	OK Cancel

# Figure 2.7. Specify the Path of the HAZUS Program Directory.



You can select or type-in a new directory path and click on **OK**. You will be returned to the original "Select Installation Directory" window and the directory that you have selected will appear in the middle of the window. Click the <u>Next</u> button.

- 10. Folders will be created for the data files associated with your study regions. Specify the primary destination directory where you prefer HAZUS-MH MR1 Region subfolders to be created. The default directory is C:\Program files\HAZUS-MH, as shown in Figure 2.9. If you accept the default destination directory, click on the <u>Next</u> button. Otherwise, click on the Browse button and interactively choose a directory. The "Select Destination Directory" will appear as shown in Figure 2.10.
- 11. By default the DVD Drive is assumed to be the folder where the state data will be available for running HAZUS-MH. If you want to use the State Data from a Network or Local drive then click on the Browse button as shown in Figure 2.11

HAZUS-MH MR1	Choose Folder
Choose Regions Path Select folder where study regions will be. Please enter the location where HAZUS-MH stores the study regions data. You may type a new folder name or click the Browse button to find a new location.	Please choose the installation folder. Path: D:\Regions Directories:
C:\Program Files\HAZUS-MH\ Browse	UniPrint UniPrint Windows Media Player Windows NT Constraints WiNDOWS DVINDOWS DVINDOWS DVINDCD-RW Drive (E:) Emergsvcs\$ on 'Atlantas3' (G:)
InstallShieldCancel	OK Cancel

#### Figure 2.9. Default Directory for Study Figure 2.10. Create Directory for Study **Region Files.**

**Region Files.** 

HAZUS-MH MR1	
Choose Data Path Select folder where aggregation data will be.	
Please enter the location where HAZUS-MH gr new folder name or click the Browse button to I	ets its data for aggregation. You may type a ind a new location.
E:\	
	Browse
InstallShield	
	< Back Mext> Cancel

Figure 2.11. Set Data Path.

below and select the folder where you would like to copy the State Data after installation. If you want to use the state data from the DVD then there is no need to make a change to the path on the dialog. Click on the next button.

NOTE: The "Choose Data Path" dialog only specifies the folder where the state data will be copied by the user from the DVD after installation has completed. This dialog doesn't copy the data from the DVD to the specified folder; that has to be done manually by the user after installation.

12. If a custom installation was chosen, the next screen will offer a choice of program modules. One or more hazard modules must be selected (see Figure 2.12).

AZUS-MH MR1 Select Features Choose the features So	etup will install.	
Select the features you Flood Group Hurricane SIT FINCAST FIT	u want to install, and clear the featu	res you do not want to install. Description This feature will install Earthquake Hazard Module.
Space Required on C Space Available on C stallShield		
	< <u>B</u> ac	k <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

#### Figure 2.12. Select Each Hazard Module and Tool Program to Install.

Here is a brief description of the different components:

- Earthquake is one of three natural hazard program components.
- Flood is one of three natural hazard program components.
- Hurricane is one of three natural hazard program components.
- **BIT** converts custom data to HAZUS format (see Chapter 8).
- **InCAST** is a stand-alone tool to use for collecting inventory data in a format compatible with the HAZUS format.
- 13. Your next screen will show the installation option you selected and the directory paths you designated for the program, region data files, and data path. Figure 2.13 and Figure 2.14 show the screens that will display, depending on whether a complete or custom installation was chosen.

HAZUS-MH MR1	HAZUS-MH MR1
Start Copying Files Review settings before copying files.	Start Copying Files Review settings before copying files.
Setup has enough information to start copying the program files. If you want to review or change any settings, click Back. If you are satisfied with the settings, click Next to begin copying files.	Setup has enough information to start copying the program files. If you want to review or change any settings, click Back. If you are satisfied with the settings, click Next to begin copying files.
Current Settings:	Current Settings:
User Information: Technology Operations PBS&	User Information: Technology Operations PBS4J Setup Type:
Setup Type: COMPLETE: Application will be installed with the most common options.	CUSTOM: You select the options that you want installed.
Feature(s) Will be installed: - Earthquake Module - Flood Module	Feature(s) Vvill be installed: - Elocid Module - Flocid Module
InstallShield	InstallShield
< <u>B</u> ack Install Cancel	< <u>B</u> ack Install Cancel

Figure 2.13. Complete Installation Settings.

Figure 2.14. Custom Installation Settings.

Review the installation settings. Click on the **<u>Back</u>** button to go back to any of the previous windows and change the previous selections. If you are satisfied with your selection, click the **<u>Install</u>** button.

14. It will take five to ten minutes for the program to install. When the installation is complete the dialog box shown in Figure 2.15 will appear and HAZUS program icon will automatically be created on your desktop. Click <u>Finish</u> to return to the Windows Setup. It is recommended that your restart your machine.



Figure 2.15. Dialog Box Indicating Successful HAZUS Installation.

#### 2.3 Upgrading from HAZUS99 to HAZUS-MH

HAZUS-MH is distinctly different than previous versions of the software. The program conforms to current GIS technology and the object-oriented data structure, or geodatabase. HAZUS-MH functions inside of the ArcGIS environment and enhances its spatial analysis capabilities. Data used to calculate risk or loss, and data inventories must be in geodatabase format.

Geodatabases offer many advantages over previous GIS data structures, including a uniform repository for all feature types (i.e., points, lines, and polygons), and more intelligent spatial relationships. HAZUS-MH applies the newest GIS technology to improve loss estimation analysis and results.

HAZUS99 inventory data and study regions cannot be used directly in HAZUS-MH. Individual inventories can be imported to a geodatabase; regions (i.e., HAZUS99 analysis regions) cannot. Re-run the loss estimation analysis in HAZUS-MH to take advantage of the improved inventories, parameter values and model algorithms. See Chapter 5 for details on collecting inventory data.

#### 2.4 Starting the Program

The installation program described in Section 2.2 creates a HAZUS icon/shortcut on the computer's desktop. To start the program, double click on the HAZUS icon shown in Figure 2.16.



#### Figure 2.16. HAZUS-MH Icon.

In order to enter inventory or run an analysis, you must first create a study region. Creating a study region is discussed in Section 3.1.

#### 2.5 Uninstalling the Program

To uninstall HAZUS, go to Start | Settings | Control Panel as shown in Figure 2.17.



Figure 2.17. Open the Control Panel.

From the Control Panel window, double click on Add/Remove Programs as shown in Figure 2.18.

You will be prompted with an Add/Remove Program Properties window as shown in Figure 2.19. Highlight HAZUS-MH MR2 and double click on the Change/Remove button. The install wizard will start and provide you with three uninstall options shown in Figure 2.20: Modify your previous installation (e.g., add tools), Repair (reinstall) program components, or Remove all of the previously installed HAZUS files.

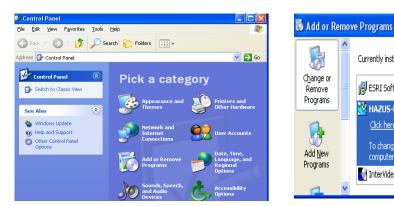


Sort by: Nam 🗸

Size 395.00MB

Change/Remove

Size 15.07MB 🗸



#### Figure 2.18. Select Add/Remove **Programs.**

Figure 2.19. Uninstall HAZUS-MH.

Currently installed programs: Show updates

🛃 ESRI Software Documentation Library

Click here for support information.

computer, click Change/Remove.

To change this program or remove it from your

HAZUS-MH MR1

InterVideo WinDVD

HAZUS-MH MR1
Welcome Modify, repair, or remove the program.
Welcome to the HAZUS-MH MR1 Setup Maintenance program. This program lets you modify the current installation. Click one of the options below.
Select new program features to add or select currently installed features to remove.
<ul> <li>Repair</li> <li>Reinstall all program features installed by the previous setup.</li> </ul>
Eemove     Remove all installed features.  InstallShield
< <u>B</u> ack. <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

Figure 2.20. Modify, Repair, or Remove the HAZUS Program.

#### 2.6 **Program Basics**

HAZUS-MH is an ArcGIS-based program with a standard Windows interface that provides a familiar working environment. Unlike the previous versions, HAZUS-MH resides on top of ArcMap. The only ArcMap function that has been disabled is table loading. Buttons are added to the ArcMap menu bar to perform HAZUS hazard risk analysis and loss modeling functions (see Figure 2.21).

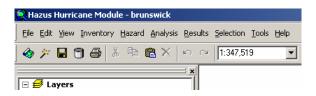


Figure 2.21. HAZUS Menu Bar Adds Functions to ArcMap.

The user interface is comprised of a menu bar, tool bar and various screens and windows. These elements follow standard Windows conventions and allow you to manipulate and analyze data within HAZUS. This section briefly describes some of the features.

#### 2.6.1 Menu Bar

Functional menus appear alongside the general ArcMap menus: Inventory (Figure 2.22), Hazard (Figure 2.23), Analysis (Figure 2.24), and Results (Figure 2.25). The menu bar is displayed at the top of the screen. **Bold** menu items indicate that the items are available; grayed out menu items are not available. The menus marked with a (\*) as described in Table 2.2 below are the menus added by HAZUS to the ArcMap menu.

File	Execute standard software actions such as open table, save and print.	
Edit	Edit text and features including cut, copy, and paste.	
View	View data and map display. Zoom in or out. Show the geodatabase Table of Contents.	
Inventory*	Add, modify, delete and copy inventory information.	
Hazard*	Specify the scenario you wish to work with.	
Analysis*	Modify the analysis data, parameters and assumptions.	
Results*	Used to view and map analysis results.	
Selection	Locate multiple inventory items based on criteria you provide, and search for specific record information.	
Tools	Basic GIS utilities menu.	
Help	Help files are available for ArcGIS only. Help files for HAZUS are not available in the current version, due to budget constraints.	

<b>Table 2.2.</b>	HAZUS-MH Menu Items
-------------------	---------------------

Razus Hurrica	ane Module - brunswick_hu19a	
Eile Edit View	Inventory Hazard Analysis Results	Selection Tools Help
<ul> <li></li></ul>	General Building Stock  Essential Facilities High Potential Loss Facilities Uger Defined Facilities Iransportation Systems Utility Systems	Square Footage Building Count Dollar Exposure General Building Occupancy Mapping Specific Building Occupancy Mapping
<ul> <li></li></ul>	Hazardous Materials Demographics	<u>W</u> ind Building Mapping Building Import <u>T</u> ool
	View Classification	

Figure 2.22. HAZUS Inventory Menu.

	N 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Razus Hu	rricane Module - bi
Razus Hurricane Module - brunswick_hu19a		Eile <u>E</u> dit ⊻i	ew Inventory Haza
Eile Edit View Inventory Hazard Analysis Results	election <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	🧇 🎢 星	1 <b>3 4</b>   % h
1			
▲         >         ≦	1:591,667	E 🗌 5	000 year wind speed r 00 year wind speed m
🖃 🛃 Layers		± 🗆 2	00 year wind speed m
		🕀 🗖 1	00 year wind speed m
		± 🗆 5	) year wind speed ma
			) year wind speed ma

Figure 2.23. HAZUS Hazard Menu.



Figure 2.24. HAZUS Analysis Menu.

Ele Edit Yew Inventory Hagard Analysis Br	esuits Insert Selection Tools Window
� ≫ 묘 🖱 ቆ 🕹 ☜ ଈ ×   0 0 11 11 87 @ ♠ ⇒ № ⊾-	Storm Track
	General Building Stock
🗉 🚅 Layers	Essential Facilities
StormTrack - Forecast_Demo2     Wind Speeds - Peak Gust (mph)	Uger Defined Facilities
🗄 🔲 1000 year return period peak gust (	Debris
<ul> <li>S00 year return period peak gust (r</li> <li>200 year return period peak gust (r</li> </ul>	Shelter
	Building Economic Loss
🗉 🔲 50 year return period peak gust (mp	3rd Party Models
20 year return period peak gust (mg     10 year return period peak gust (mg     Roudhness	Summary Reports

Figure 2.25. HAZUS Results Menu.

#### 2.6.2 Toolbar

A toolbar is a set of buttons that execute commands by clicking on them. The standard HAZUS tool bar appears under the menu bar. The toolbar buttons are used for object selection, zooming in or out, moving around maps, obtaining information, measuring distance and creating points. Details of the ArcMap toolbars can be found in the ArcGIS Help Manual. **Bold** buttons indicate that the buttons are available; grayed out buttons are not available. HAZUS adds two tools to the ArcGIS toolbar shown in Figure 2.26. The first tool button accesses the startup dialogue for selection, importing, or creation of an analysis study region. The wand tool allows switching among the hazard types (earthquake, flood, hurricane) the user has loaded.



Figure 2.26. HAZUS Additions to the Toolbar.

#### 2.7 Limitations of Use for the Hurricane Model

Table 2.3 summarizes two sets of sample run-times for the Hurricane Model.

			Analysis Time Probabilistic	Analysis Time Single Storm	
Case	Region Size	Aggregation Time	(Select All)	(Select All)	
1	150 Tracts	6 Minutes	20-25 minutes	5 minutes	
	(Individual Tracts)				
2	1555 Tracts	6 Minutes	8-12 hours	30-35 minutes	
	(State of North Carolina)				
<sup>1</sup> Syster	<sup>1</sup> System Configuration: Windows 2000, SP3, PIII, 512 MB RAM, 1.5GB Page				

Table 2.3.Analysis Times<sup>1</sup>

The user can expect the following limitations in using the Hurricane Model:

1. SQL Server MSDE has a size limit of 2 GB per database, which affects the size of the region you can analyze. The data for the 3 hazards share the 2 GB limit. To

work-around the 2 GB database limit, the full version of Microsoft SQL Server 2000 must be used.

2. Many functions take a long time to run. Study region aggregation can be speeded up by copying the database to the local hard-disk. The process is as follows:

The HAZUS-MH installation allows the user to specify the folder where the state data will be copied through the "Choose Data Path" dialog in the installation wizard. If the user has already specified the folder from the "Choose Data Path" dialog during installation where the State Data will be copied from the DATA DVD then the user only needs to perform the Step "a" below after installation. If the user did not specify the folder where the state data will be copied during installation or if the user wants to change the folder he/she specified during installation then follow all the steps below.

NOTE: The "Choose Data Path" dialog in the installation process only specifies the folder where the state data will be copied by the user from the DVD after installation has completed. This dialog doesn't copy the data from the DVD to the specified folder; that has to be done manually by the user after installation.

- a. Copy one or more of the state data folders (e.g., NC1), both the DVD identification files (e.g., D1.txt ^ 1.txt) and "syBoundary.mdb" from the Data DVD to a folder on your hard drive (e.g., D:\HAZUS-Data\).
- b. Next, the user needs to point the program to the new data folder. To do this, click on the Start button, select "Run", type "regedit" and then click OK. Next, navigate through the folder down to the following location:

HKEY\_LOCAL MACHINE | SOFTWARE | FEMA | HAZUS-MH MR2 | General

- c. Now look at the right side of the window and find the entry called "DataPath1". Double click on "DataPath1" and enter the full name of the folder on the hard drive that contains the data copied from the DVDs.
- d. IMPORTANT: Make sure the path ends with a "\" and do not change any of the other registry settings
- 3. Components of independently developed data sets might not line up on maps, for example, the placement of bridges and roads, and facilities.
- 4. The BIT module only provides square footage, dollar exposure, and building count data to the Hurricane Model.
- 5. Only the General data from an InCAST database are imported into the current version of the Hurricane Model
- 6. An error is sometimes created when closing ArcMap.
- 7. The replacement costs associated with schools and transportation facilities, such as runways, are based national data that might not reflect actual local conditions.

#### 2.7.1 Freeing Memory Using SQL Server Manager

SQL Server can often lock memory as a working set. Because memory is locked, HAZUS-MH or other applications might receive out of memory errors or run slower. To work around this problem, do one of the following:

- 1. Restart your computer by clicking **Start**, and then click **Shut Down**. In the "**What do you want the computer to do?**" list, click **Restart**. NOTE: Restarting will close all open applications, so be sure to save your work before choosing to re-start.
- 2. Restart SQL Server using the SQL Service Manager. Use the following process to open SQL Server Service Manager (SQL SSM) and restart the service:
  - a. Close HAZUS-MH and related applications (BIT and InCAST), if they are running.
  - b. Open windows explorer and browse to the "C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL server\Tools\Binn\" folder (Figure 2.27)

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help				
⇔Back • ⇒ - 🔃 🖏 Search 🍋 Folders 🧭 🕍 Address 🔁 C-(Program Files) Microsoft SQL Server(80) Tools) Bin		<b>II</b> *		• @
	11			
Folders	×		Name Resources	Size /
🗄 🦲 InstallShield	-		B onfasyr.ini	1 KB
InstallShield Installation Information		Binn	syScenarioHu	1 KB
B      Internet Explorer     B      AM Software		Dim	sqbrows.cnt	1 KB
B Jasc Software Inc		sgimangr.exe	al repinon.pmc	2 KB
B- Jasc Software Inc		Application	sains00.ant	2 KD
- Messenger		10. 10. 1 10.0 Blocks F. 55 Feb	sabrows.hip	8X8
Microsoft ActiveSync		Modified: 12/17/2002 5:23 PM	Twistrace.exe	20 KB
microsoft wcovesync     microsoft frontpage		Size: 72.5 KB	Concerner Concerner	21 KB
B Microsoft Office		Attributes: (normal)	adswiz.exe	21 KB
E Microsoft Office 2000		monore (media)	dcomsen.EXE	21 KB
E C Mcrosoft SDK			salitwiz.exe	29 KB
Microsoft SOL Server			sgiresid.DUL	29 KB
8 00			psdcscm.dll	33 KB
0 COM			😵 sqimmcem.chm	33 KB
E D Tools			👔 sqimmcii.chm	33 KB
🖻 🚖 Binn			sqldts80.ont	33 KB
B- C Resources			DTSRUN.exe	41 KB
- 1033			🔊 sqivdi.dl	45 XB
- Books			dbccmpt.exe	45 KB
DevTools			🔊 w95sen.DU.	49 KB
- 🗀 HTML			🔗 sqins80.hip	57 KB
- Carlots			COSQLEXE 2	57 KB
🕀 🫄 Templates			<ul> <li>SEMNT.dll</li> </ul>	57 KB
🗄 🫄 MSSQL			avscphst.DLL	57 KB
B- MSSQLIPHAZUSPLUSSRVR			erfgsvr.exe	61 KB
🖹 🦳 Microsoft Visual Studio			semmap.DLL	65 XB
B-Common			splachip.exe	65 XB
8 🛄 MSDN98			ି Insetup.dl ବ scicit.dl	67 KB 69 KB
B 🛄 V598			scimangruexe	69 KB 73 KB
B C VC98			SVRNETCN.exe	73 KB 75 KB
			bwiz.exe	75 KB 01 KB
Microsoft Visual Studio .NET 2003     Microsoft NET			The sol is admin.msc	01 KB 82 KB
B G MCrosoft.NET			so is admin.risc	02.60

Figure 2.27. Browse to the sqlmangr.exe Application File.

c. Double click on the "**sqlmangr.exe**" application file to open the SQL Server Service Manager dialog (Figure 2.28).



Figure 2.28. SQL Server Service Manager.

- d. In the **Server** box, select the name of the server and the named instance of Microsoft® SQL Server<sup>™</sup> 2000, or type the name of the remote server. The server instance for HAZUS-MH is **<computer name>\HAZUSPLUSSVR.**
- e. Click on **Stop** and Click **Yes** to confirm that you wish to stop the SQL Server service.
- f. When the start button is activated (symbol on button turns green) and the stop and pause button are disabled, click on the **Start/Continue** button to restart service (Figure 2.29).

5QL Server Service Manager		
Server:	RKADASANI\HAZUSPLUSSRVR	
Services:	SQL Server 💌	
	Refresh services	
	Start/Continue	
	II Pause	
	Stop	
Auto-start service when OS starts		
Stopped - \\RKADASANI\HAZUSPLUSSRVR - MSSQLSe		

#### Figure 2.29. Click the *Start/Continue* Button to Restart Service.

g. Close the SQL Server Service Manager.

#### 2.7.2 Increasing Virtual Memory to Run Large Study Regions

An "out of memory" error might occur when running a hurricane analysis with the probabilistic option if the region size is more than 3000 census tracts or census blocks. This occurs if the current page file size is not enough to carry out updates to the SQL server database. To work around this problem increase the page file size. The process is as follows:

1. Open the control panel folder and locate the system icon. To open the control panel, click on **Start**, point to **Settings**, and then click **Control Panel**.

2. Double-click the system icon to open the **System Properties** dialog (shown in Figure 2.30).

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help ← Back	18
A Bart	
A DOOK A A CEL COSpectra - Trajens CA Hill - S V 73 ES.	
Address 🐼 Control Panel	▼ ∂°∞
Name       Comment         Control Panel       AddRenove from.       Instals on adchinges environment settings         System       Provides system information and changes environment settings       Madministrative Tools:       Configure         Windows Update       Madministrative Tools:       Customize accessit       Instals on adchinges environment settings         Windows Update       Madministrative Tools:       Customize configure       Network Identification         Windows 2000 Support       Gaming Options       Add, rem       Instals, remove from.       Instals, remove from.         Madministrative Tools:       Configure       Java Plug-in       Java Plug-in       Java Plug-in         Mutors 2000 Support       Madministrative Tools:       Configure       Disave Plug-in       Stats and         Madin       Customize       Provere options       Customize       Configure         Provero and Dial       Configure       Schedules       Schedules         Starts and Ca       Schedules       Schedules       Schedules         System       Forwides support       Manages u       WirusScan	Advanced  System:  Microsoft Windows 2000 5 00 2195 Service Pack 3 Registered to: APA Employee Applied Research Associates, Ir 51874/0168743312.09198 Computer: IntelRIP Rentum (R) 4 CPU 2 40GHz ATAT COMPATIBLE 1,047.568 KB RAM  OK Cancel Apply
Provides system information and changes environment settings	📃 My Computer 🥢

Figure 2.30. Control Panel Folder and the System Properties Dialog.

3. On the Advanced tab, click Performance Options, and under Virtual memory, click Change (Figure 2.31 and Figure 2.32).

System Properties
General Network Identification Hardware User Profiles Advanced
Performance Performance options control how applications use memory, which affects the speed of your computer. Performance Options
Environment Variables Environment variables tell your computer where to find certain types of information.
Environment Variables
Startup and Recovery Startup and recovery options tell your computer how to start and what to do if an error causes your computer to stop.
Startup and Recovery
OK Cancel Apply

Figure 2.31. Advanced Page on the System Properties Dialog.

Performance Options	<u>? ×</u>
Application response Optimize performance for:	
Applications     C Background services	
Virtual memory Total paging file size for all drives: 2000 MB	
Chan	ge
ок с	ancel

Figure 2.32. Performance Options Dialog.

- 4. In the **Drive** list, click the drive that contains the paging file you want to change. (Figure 2.33)
- 5. Under Paging file size for selected drive, type a new paging file size in megabytes in the Initial size (MB) or Maximum size (MB) box, and then click Set. (Figure 2.33)

'irtual Memory		? ×
Drive [Volume Label]	Paging File Size (MB)	
C: [Local Disk]	2000 - 3500	
D:		
Paging file size for sel	ected drive	
Drive: Space available:	C: [Local Disk] 24311 MB	
Initial size (MB):	2000	
Maximum size (MB):	2500	Set
Total paging file size f	or all drives	
Minimum allowed:	2 MB	
Recommended: Currently allocated:	1534 MB 2000 MB	
	2000 MD	
Registry size		
Current registry size:	63 MB	
Maximum registry size	e (MB): 100	
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 2.33. Virtual Memory Settings.

## Chapter 3. Running HAZUS with Default Data

HAZUS contains a variety of default parameters and databases. You can run a loss estimation analysis using only default data, but your results will be subject to a great deal of uncertainty. Default data supplied with HAZUS are described in Section 3.5. If you wish to reduce the uncertainty associated with your results, you can augment or replace the default information with improved data collected for your region of study. This chapter will guide you through a very simple analysis using only default data. For more detailed information about collecting and entering additional data or modifying default parameters and data, see Chapters 4 through 8.

Before running a loss estimation analysis you must define a study region. *The Study Region*, in HAZUS terminology, is the geographic unit for which data are aggregated, the hazard defined, and the analysis carried out.

#### 3.1 Defining the Study Region

To create a study region, start HAZUS and step through the study region creation wizard as illustrated in Figures 3.1 through 3.8:

- Select "Create a new region" and click **OK**.
- Enter a unique name for the study region.
- Select the hurricane hazard.
- Select aggregation at the county level.
- Select North Carolina.
- Select Brunswick County.
- Finish the wizard.
- Wait for region to be created.

A progress bar will be displayed and the HAZUS Shell will create the study region.

When the creation process ends, the progress and creation dialogs will close, leaving the region wizard dialog on screen as shown in Figure 3.9. To open a region:

- Select "Open a region".
- Pick the region you created and step through the rest of the wizard (Figure 3.10).

You should see a screen similar to the one shown in Figure 3.11.





Create New Region	×
Study Region Name Each study region needs to identified with a unique name.	
Enter below a name which identifies uniquely your region. The name can be up to 50 characters long.	
Brunswick_hu	_
Region description (optional):	_
Brunswick County, NC Hurricane Only	-
< Back Next> Car	ncel

Figure 3.2. Study Region Name.

New Region	Create New Region
zard Type The hazard type controls the type and amount of data that will be aggregated. The hazard type selected affects the analysis options that will be available.	Aggregation Level The aggregation level defines the procedure by which the study is defined.
Your study region can include one or more of the following hazards. Check below the hazard[s] you are interested in.	You can define your study region different ways and at any desired detail. We call that the aggregation level. Please select below the aggregation level you want to use.
<ul> <li>Earthquake</li> <li>Flood (selecting this option imposes a limit of 4 counties max. on the region size)</li> <li>Hurricane</li> </ul>	C State C County C Census tract
Notes: 1. The list of hazards listed above depends upon the hazard modules installed. 2. Once a study region is built with a given hazard(s), it cannot be modified later on, in other words, you cannot add another hazard to it. Alternatively, you may re-create a similar region with different hazard(s).	C Census block
<back next=""> Cancel</back>	<back next=""> Cancel</back>

Figure 3.3. Hazard Selection.

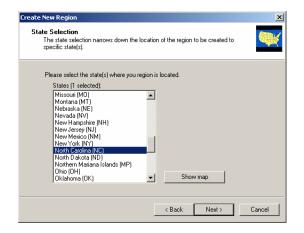


Figure 3.5. State Selection.

Figure 3.4. Aggregation Level.



Figure 3.6. County Selection.

Create

Ha



#### Figure 3.7. Completion Page in Study Region Creation Wizard.

# Processing Status

# Figure 3.8. Study Region Creation Status.

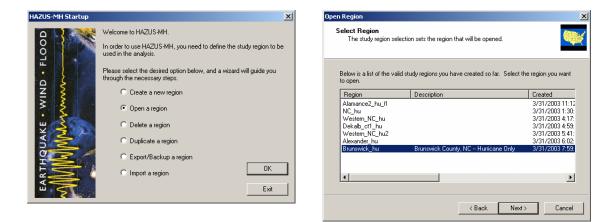


Figure 3.9. Open a Region.

Figure 3.10. Select Region.

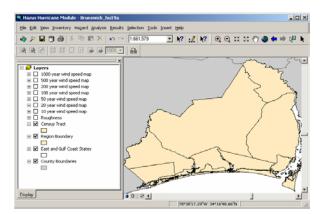


Figure 3.11. Sample Hurricane Study Region for Brunswick County, NC.

#### 3.2 Defining a Hurricane Hazard

Before an analysis can be run, you must specify the hurricane hazard. While there are multiple hurricane hazard options available (see Section 9.3), the option discussed in this section is a probabilistic hurricane hazard, which is the default hurricane hazard. To activate the probabilistic hurricane hazard, follow these steps:

- Select the <u>Scenario</u> command from the <u>Hazard</u> menu. This brings up the Welcome Page of the Hurricane Scenario Wizard shown in Figure 3.12.
- Click on the **Next** button.
- Make sure that **Probabilistic** is selected in the Hurricane Scenarios list box as shown in Figure 3.13.
- Click on the **Next** button two times.
- Click on Finish to exit the Hurricane Scenario Wizard (Figure 3.14).

To confirm that the active hurricane hazard is set to Probabilistic, select the Show <u>Current</u> command from the Hazard menu (Figure 3.15).

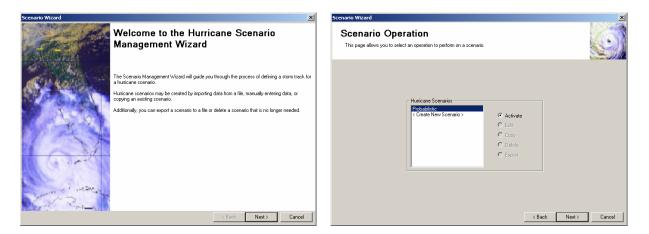
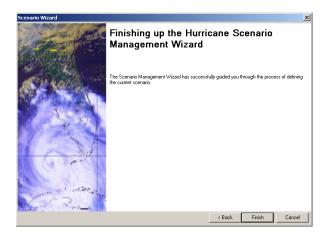


Figure 3.12. Hurricane Scenario Wizard –<br/>Welcome Page.Figure 3.13. Hurricane Scenario Wizard –<br/>Scenario Selection Page.

#### 3.3 Running an Analysis Using Default Data

To run an analysis with default data and parameters, select the **<u>R</u>un** command from the **<u>Analysis</u>** menu. This command brings up the Analysis Options Dialog shown in Figure 3.16.



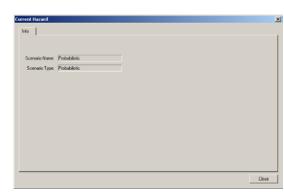




Figure 3.15. Current Hazard Dialog.

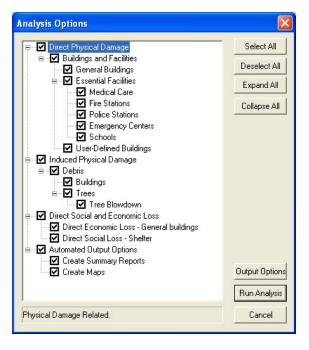


Figure 3.16. Analysis Options Dialog.

Depending on the size or your study region and the performance of your computer, you may find it useful to exclude inventory items or outputs that are of secondary interest. This allows you to review intermediate results and check to determine if the most important results look reasonable or serve your needs without waiting several hours to run a complete analysis. Once you are satisfied with inventories and model parameters, you may wish to perform additional analyses with all options running simultaneously. For the small study region created for this example, click on the **Select All** button and then click on the **Run Analysis** button to start the analysis. While the analysis is running, the progress dialog shown in Figure 3.17 will be displayed.

Run Analysis	
Analysis Progress	
Total	
Analysis Completed	
	Close

Figure 3.17. Analysis Progress Dialog.

#### 3.4 Viewing Analysis Results

Each of the analysis modules produces a series of outputs. The outputs can be in a tabular or graphical form. Analysis results are accessed from the **<u>Results</u>** menu as shown in Figure 3.18. Three types of output are available:

- Tables of results by census tract (Figure 3.19)
- Map layers (Figure 3.20)
- Summary reports of results by county and for the whole region (Figure 3.21)

RAZUS-MH: Wind - Brunswick_hu; C	urrent Scenario: Probabilistic
Ele Edit View Inventory Hagard Analysis F	Results Insert Selection Iools Window
	Storm Track Wind Speeds General Building Stock
	Essential Facilities Uger Defined Facilities
Wind speeds - Feak Gds (mpr)     1000 year return period peak gust (     100 year return period peak gust (     100 year return period peak gust (     100 year return period peak gust (	Debris Shelter Building Economic Loss
S0 year return period peak gust (mp     20 year return period peak gust (mp	3rd Party Models
10 year return period peak gust (mp     Roughness     M Consustant	Summary Reports

Figure 3.18. Results Menu Choices.

	Census Tract	No Damage	Minor	At Lease Minor	Moderate	At Least Moderate	Severe	At Least Severe	Complete
	37019020100	0.24	0.50	0.76	0.22	0.26	0.03	0.04	0.00
2	37019020200	0.17	0.48	0.83	0.28	0.35	0.06	0.07	0.01
	37019020301	0.13	0.46	0.87	0.32	0.41	0.08	0.09	0.01
	37019020302	0.05	0.34	0.95	0.40	0.61	0.17	0.21	0.04
	37019020401	0.23	0.49	0.77	0.24	0.28	0.04	0.04	0.00
	37019020402	0.16	0.48	0.84	0.29	0.36	0.06	0.07	0.01
	37019020501	0.56	0.37	0.44	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
	37019020502	0.52	0.39	0.48	0.08	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
	37019020503	0.18	0.48	0.82	0.28	0.34	0.05	0.06	0.01
1	37019020600	0.47	0.42	0.53	0.10	0.11	0.01	0.01	0.00

Figure 3.19. Sample Results Table: Damage Probabilities for Single-Family Residential Buildings.

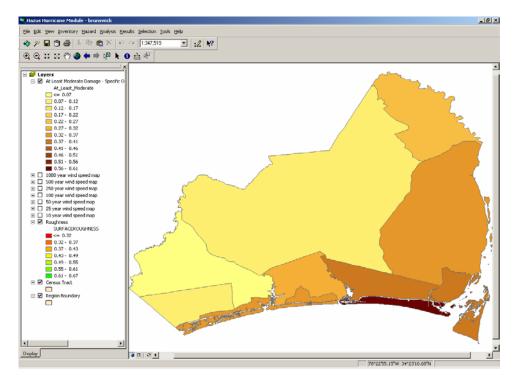


Figure 3.20. Sample Map Layer: Probability of at Least Moderate Damage for Residential Buildings.

Building Damage by Count by	General Occupancy 100	) - year Event	t			
February 18, 2003						
			# of Build	ings		
	None	Slight	Moderate	Extensive	Complete	Total
North Carolina						
Brunswick						
Agriculture	2	1	0	0	0	3
Commercial	65	37	62	28	3	185
Education	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government	1	0	1	1	0	3
Industrial	4	1	3	6	1	15
Religion Recidential	17,381	17,913	11,695	3,379	1,739	52,087
Total County	17,437	17,956	11,755	3,416	1,743	52,305
Total State	17,437	17,956	11,755	3,416	1,743	52,305
Study region	17,437	17,956	11,755	3,416	1,743	52,305

Figure 3.21. Sample Summary Report: Building Damage by General Occupancy.

Map layers use colors or symbols to display results. For example in Figure 3.20, the census tracts with the darkest shading indicate 56% to 61% of the single-family residential buildings are at least moderately damaged. To create a map layer, select the desired column in a results table and click on the **Map** button at the bottom of a table of results (see Figure 3.19). A variety of summary reports are available through the **Summary <u>Reports</u>** menu at the bottom of the <u>Results</u> menu. A sample report is shown in Figure 3.21. Displaying results is discussed in more detail in Chapter 10.

#### 3.5 Default Databases and Default Parameters

While most users will develop a local inventory that best reflects the characteristics of their region, such as building types and demographics, HAZUS is capable of producing crude estimates of losses based on a minimum of local input. Of course, the quality and uncertainty of the results will be affected by the detail and accuracy of the inventory and the economic and demographic data provided. The crude estimates would most likely be used only as initial estimates to determine where more detailed analyses would be warranted. This section describes the types of data that are supplied as defaults with HAZUS.

#### 3.5.1 Default Databases

Default inventory databases provided with HAZUS are of two types. The first type is a national listing of individual facilities, such as dams, bridges, or locations where toxic materials are stored. These databases are modified versions of publicly available databases. The modifications that have been made have been to eliminate data elements that are not needed for the loss estimation methodology. The second type of default database consists of data aggregated on a census tract or census block scale. Examples are building stock square footage for each census tract and census data. These default databases are also derived from publicly available data, eliminating fields of data that are not needed for the methodology.

The databases are stored on the HAZUS DVDs. When you aggregate a region, HAZUS extracts only those portions of the databases that are relevant to your region. You can then access these region specific default databases and update them with improved information that you have obtained. Displaying and modifying inventories is discussed in Chapter 7.

The following default inventory data are currently supplied with HAZUS:

- Demographic Data
  - Population Distribution
  - Age, Ethnic, and Income Distribution
- General Building Stock
  - Square Footage of Occupancy Classes for Each Census Tract
- Essential Facilities
  - Medical Care Facilities
  - Emergency Response Facilities (fire stations, police stations, EOCs)
  - Schools
- High Potential Loss Facilities
  - Dams
  - Nuclear Power Plants
  - Military Installations

- Facilities Containing Hazardous Materials
- Transportation Lifelines
  - Highway Segments, Bridges and Tunnels
  - Railroad Tracks, Bridges, Tunnels and Facilities
  - Light Rail Tracks, Bridges, Tunnels and Facilities
  - Bus Facilities
  - Port Facilities
  - Ferry Facilities
  - Airports Facilities and Runways
- Utility Lifelines
  - Potable Water Facilities, Pipelines and Distribution Lines
  - Waste Water Facilities, Pipelines and Distribution Lines
  - Oil Facilities and Pipelines
  - Natural Gas Facilities, Pipelines and Distribution Lines
  - Electric Power Facilities and Distribution Lines
  - Communication Facilities and Distribution Lines

Note that only the Demographics, General Building Stock, and Essential Facilities are used in the loss models developed for the present version of the Hurricane Model. The remaining default inventory databases can be only be viewed in tables or as map layers.

#### 3.5.2 Default Parameters

In addition to default databases, the user is supplied with default parameters documented throughout the *Technical Manual*. Examples of default parameters are terrain, tree coverage, and percent of residences that are owner occupied. Default relationships between occupancy classes and building types are provided to infer building inventory characteristics. With the exception of damage, loss, loss-of-use, and debris functions, the user can modify the default parameters if better information is available. Modifying default parameters is discussed in Chapter 4 through Chapter 8.

### Chapter 4. Data Needed for a More Complete Loss Estimation Study

Figure 4.1 shows the steps that are typically performed in assessing and mitigating the impacts of a natural hazard such as an earthquake, hurricane or flood. In order to estimate regional losses resulting from a natural disaster, you need to have an understanding of both the size of the potential event (hazard identification) and the characteristics of the population and the environment that will be impacted (inventory collection). For example, a flood that occurs near a densely populated region will cause different types of losses than one that occurs in a mostly agricultural region. Similarly, the economic impacts of an earthquake in a highly industrialized region will be different from those in a region that predominantly supports a service economy. Thus, to reliably model the losses in your region, you will need to collect a wide variety of data so as to be able to characterize the buildings and lifelines, the population, and the structure of the local economy.

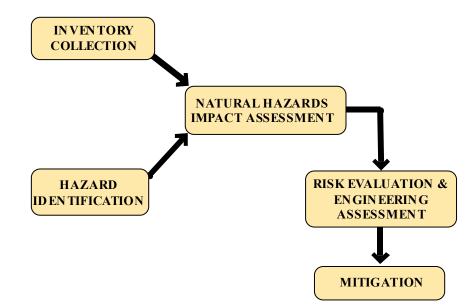


Figure 4.1. Steps in Assessing and Mitigating Losses Due to Natural Hazards.

#### 4.1 Developing a Regional Inventory

In developing a regional inventory, it is almost impossible from a cost point of view to individually identify and inventory each man-made structure. Some important structures such as hospitals, schools, emergency operation centers, and fire stations may be identified individually, but the majority of buildings in a region are grouped together collectively and identified by their total value or square footage. To permit modeling of spatial variation in types and occupancies of buildings, a region is built up from subregions, and the inventory is collected for each sub-region. The Hurricane Model is designed to use **census tracts** as the basic sub-region unit, and regions are built up by aggregating census tracts. However, if you select both hurricane and flood hazards when you create a study region, the Hurricane Model will use **census blocks** as the basic sub-region unit for consistency with the implementation of the Flood Model. Selecting or omitting Earthquake hazards in a study region has no effect on the whether the Hurricane Model will work at the census block or census tract level of aggregation.

Although the basic sub-region unit used in the Hurricane Model depends on whether your study region includes or excludes flood hazards, we will generally refer to census tracts as the basic sub-region unit throughout this manual to simplify the presentation.

For each census tract, your inventory might consist of the number of square feet of wood frame buildings, the number of square feet of unreinforced masonry buildings and so on for each building type. Figure 4.2 shows the inventory of single-family residential construction in a region. Note that the value of single-family residential construction is stored and displayed for each census tract in the region.

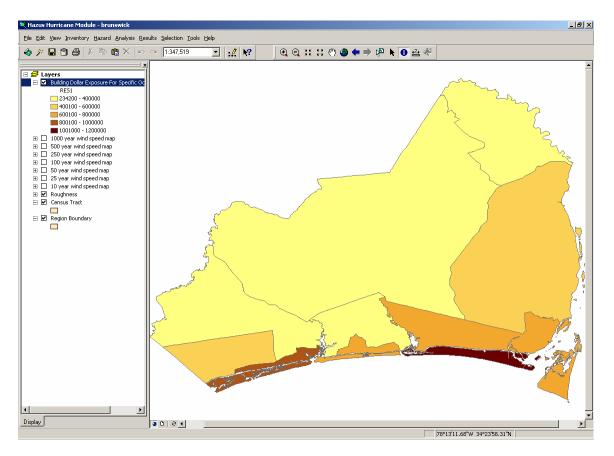


Figure 4.2. Value of Single-Family Residential Homes (RES1) by Census Tract.

In the methodology, the residential, commercial and industrial buildings that are not identified specifically are called the **general building stock**. General building stock is inventoried by calculating, for each census tract, the total square footage of groups of

buildings with specific characteristics (i.e., calculating the total square footage of masonry structures). Collecting even this "simplified" inventory can be problematic. There are rarely reliable and complete databases that provide the necessary information such as building size, building occupancy, building height and structural system that could be used to obtain total values for each census tract. Therefore, in general, inferences are made about large groups of buildings based on land use patterns, census information, business patterns, assessors' files, insurance files, etc. Inferences can take the form, "if this is a residential area, 50% of the buildings are single family wood structures and 50% are multi-family wood structures".

In contrast to the inventory of general building stock which is maintained in terms of total value per census tract, facilities that have some special significance such as **essential facilities** or components of **lifeline systems** can be maintained in the database by individual location. While some inferences can be used for site-specific facilities when data are unavailable, often you will have better access to databases about these facilities than you will for general building stock. Sometimes there will be few enough of these facilities that you can actually go to the site and collect the required inventory information. Sources of inventory information and how to go about collecting it are discussed in Chapter 5.

#### 4.2 Standardizing and Classifying Data

There are two issues that must be considered in the development of an inventory: classification of data and collection and handling of data. Classification systems are essential to ensuring a uniform interpretation of data and results. As discussed earlier, it is almost impossible, from a cost point of view, to identify and individually inventory each building or component of each lifeline. Thus losses in a regional study are estimated based on general characteristics of buildings or lifeline components, and classification systems are a tool to group together structures or lifeline components that would be expected to behave similarly in a seismic event. For each of the types of data that must be collected to perform a loss study, a classification system has been defined in this methodology.

The <u>building classification</u> systems used in HAZUS have been developed to provide an ability to differentiate between buildings with substantially different damage and loss characteristics. The extent of wind-induced damage to buildings is largely determined by the performance of the building envelope. As a result, the building classification system developed for the Hurricane Model is significantly different than the scheme developed for the Earthquake Model (which focuses on the parameters that control the structural response of buildings subjected to ground motion) or the Flood Model (which focus on the depth of flooding relative to the finished floor elevation). Occupancies, on the other hand, are hazard-independent.

Although the details of the individual building classification schemes must necessarily be different, it is desirable to enforce at least a basic level of commonality among the building classification schemes developed for each hazard. This common basis is needed to facilitate comparisons of the risks posed by the three hazards in a given geographic

region. The five simple construction categories listed in Table 4.1 form the common basis for the building classification schemes used by the Earthquake, Flood, and Hurricane models.

General Building Type	Description
Wood	Wood frame construction
Masonry	Reinforced or unreinforced masonry construction
Steel	Steel frame construction
Concrete	Cast-in-place or pre-cast reinforced concrete construction
Manufactured Homes	Factory-built residential construction

Table 4.1. HAZUS General Building Types

Using the General Building Types (GBTs) in Table 4.1 as a point of departure, additional hazard-specific attributes have been added to the building classification scheme to provide a richer level of construction detail that is needed to accurately estimate damage and losses. For the Hurricane Model, two additional levels of detail have been added: (a) Specific Building Types (SBTs), which expand upon the five common GBTs, and (b) a set of Wind Building Characteristics (WBCs) within each SBT. The SBTs and WBCs are defined in Appendices A and B. Additional details can be found in the *Technical Manual*.

Even within a one particular combination of Specific Building Type and Wind Building Characteristics, there will be variations in building performance. Consider, for example, the metal connectors frequently used in residential construction to tie-down roof trusses to exterior walls. Depending on the product selected, the installation methods, the physical properties of the materials, and other factors, there can be a wide variation in uplift resistance. As a result, the **model building types** defined in the Hurricane Model are designed to represent the <u>average</u> characteristics of building types and the estimated performance is based upon the "average characteristics" of the total population of buildings within each class.

The general building stock is also classified based on occupancy. The occupancy classification is broken into **general occupancy** and **specific occupancy** classes. These classifications are common to the Hurricane, Flood, and Earthquake Models. The general occupancy classification system consists of seven groups: residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, religion/non profit, government, and educational. These groups are further divided into 33 specific occupancies. A great deal of inventory information, such as census data, is only available by occupancy.

#### 4.3 Inventory Databases

Once data have been collected, they can be accessed more easily and updated in the future if they are maintained in an orderly manner. Database formats have been developed for all of the data that you will collect to perform the loss study. An example

of a database of medical care facilities as you would see it when using HAZUS is found in Figure 4.3. The database contains fields that allow you to store a variety of attributes about each facility. For example, in addition to the name, address and city of the medical facilities as shown in Figure 4.3, you have space to enter the zip code, the name and phone number of a contact at the facility, the class of facility (small, medium, large), the number of beds, the structural type and several other attributes. There is also a "comments" field that allows you to include any information that does not fit into other fields. Some of these fields are not shown in the figure but can be accessed if you scroll to the right. You will notice in this example that some of the facilities are missing information such as address. A missing address does not prevent a facility from being included in the database or in the analysis. In order to be included, only the latitude, longitude and county need be specified while other attributes can be inferred (with corresponding uncertainty).

- Table		<sup>Ilities</sup>   Fire Statio Care Facilities—	ns   Poli	ce Stations Emergency Response Cente	rs Schools	
	ID	Census Tract	Class	Name	Address	
1	NC0011	37019020401	EFHM	BRUNSWICK COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	1 MEDICAL CENTER DRIVE	
2		37019020301	EFHM	J ARTHUR DOSHER MEM HOSPITAL		
						•

Figure 4.3. Sample Database of Medical Care Facilities.

Figure 4.4 shows an inventory database for general building stock. For general building stock, data are stored by census tract and for each census tract you will find the total monetary value for each of the seven general occupancy types: residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, religious/non-profit, governmental and educational. For example, in census tract 37019020100, the value of residential construction is \$259.6 million and for commercial construction is \$37.5 million. You can also view the inventory in terms of each of the 33 specific occupancy types (RES1, RES2, RES3, etc.) by clicking on **Specific Occupancy** in the **Table Type** box above the table.

You will find that data entry is in a familiar spreadsheet format to allow for easy entry and modification. Moving around in the database involves using the arrow keys at the bottom and to the right of the window. Discussion of how to display, print, modify and map your inventories is found in Chapter 7. The structures of all the databases that are maintained by HAZUS are found in Appendix G. A discussion of default databases is found in Chapter 3.5.

xpos	sure (Thousands of Dolla	ars):	<i></i>		3			
	Census Tract	RES	COM	IND	AGR	REL	GOV	EDU
1	37019020100	259,639	37,494	25,454	408	7,190	2,004	1,317
2	37019020200	367,568	18,923	8,289	688	2,930	0	0
3	37019020301	464,605	53,122	3,904	358	2,611	743	233
4	37019020302	750,629	25,943	2,741	0	1,271	0	96
5	37019020401	282,468	38,171	2,616	433	2,652	111	1,132
6	37019020402	485,177	6,648	2,044	0	801	0	0
7	37019020501	242,217	66,948	4,987	2,015	7,209	0	666
8	37019020502	440,108	48,480	5,564	3,030	4,618	456	0
9	37019020503	705,282	14,673	1,748	43	1,243	0	0
10	37019020600	283,612	32,163	5,843	1,173	8,089	695	233

Figure 4.4. Value of General Building Stock Inventory.

#### 4.4 Inventory Requirements

Each module in the hurricane loss estimation methodology requires a specific set of input data. The required data can take two forms. The first is inventory data such as the square footage of buildings of a specified type or the population in the study region. These are used to estimate the amount of exposure or potential damage in the region. The second data type includes characteristics of the local economy that are important in estimating losses (e.g., rental rates, construction costs or regional unemployment rates). This section summarizes the inventory information that is needed to perform a loss study.

Table 4.2 lists the inventory required for each type of output that is provided in the methodology. You will find that there are varying degrees of difficulty in developing this inventory. For example, in your region excellent records may be available concerning the police and fire stations and schools. On the other hand you may find that it is difficult to obtain detailed information about some of the lifeline facilities. An issue that you will likely run into is that data you collect will have to be adjusted so that the inventory is classified according to the systems defined in the methodology. In some cases, you may find that you require a consultant to assist with the classification of data. Default values are provided for most of the input information (see Chapter 3.5).

#### 4.5 Relationship Between Building Types and Occupancy Classes

Since much of the inventory information that is available is based on the 33 specific occupancy classes, inferences must be made to convert occupancy class inventory to model building types. The relationship between model building type and occupancy class will vary on a regional basis. For example, in North Carolina, the default mapping of the RES1 (single-family dwelling) occupancy is 92% wood frame houses and 8% masonry houses (see Figure 4.5). Because the general building types defined in HAZUS are common across all three hazards, the relationship shown in Figure 4.5 applies to the Hurricane, Flood, and Earthquake Models.

Desired Output	Required Input
GENERA	L BUILDING STOCK
Damage to general building stock by occupancy or building type	Total square footage of each occupancy by census tract, occupancy to building type relationships
ESSEN	TIAL FACILITIES
Damage and functionality of essential facilities	Location and building type of each facility
Loss of beds and estimated recovery time for hospitals	Number of beds at each facility
HIGH POTEN	ITIAL LOSS FACILITIES
Map of high potential loss facilities	Locations and types of facilities
TRANSPO	RTATION LIFELINES
Map of transportation components	Locations and classes of components
UTII	JTY LIFELINES
Map of utility components	Locations and classes of components
DIREC	Γ SOCIAL LOSSES
Number of displaced households	Number of households per census tract
Number of people requiring temporary shelter	Population including ethnicity, age, income
ECO	NOMIC LOSSES
Cost of building repair or replacement	Cost per square foot to repair damage by structural type and occupancy for each level of damage
Loss of contents	Replacement value by occupancy
Business inventory damage or loss	Annual gross sales in \$ per square foot
Relocation costs	Rental costs per month per square foot by occupancy
Business income loss	Income in \$ per square foot per month by occupancy
Employee wage Loss	Wages in \$ per square foot per month by occupancy
Loss of rental income	Rental costs per month per square foot by occupancy
Cost of damage to transportation components	Costs of repair/replacement of components
Cost of damage to utility components	Costs of repair/replacement of components

 Table 4.2. Minimum Inventory for the Hurricane Loss Estimation Methodology

The relationship between specific building type and occupancy class also varies on a regional basis. For the example shown in Figure 4.6, the 63% of the wood frame buildings in the RES1 (single-family dwelling) specific occupancy category are mapped to the WSF1 (wood frame, single-family, one-story) specific building type and 37% are mapped to WSF2 (wood frame, single-family, two or more stories). Because the specific building types defined for each hazard are different, the relationship shown in Figure 4.6 applies only to the Hurricane Model.

Finally, the distribution of wind building characteristics within each specific building type also varies on a regional basis. For the example shown in Figure 4.7, the 19% of the WSF1 (wood frame, single-family, one-story) specific building types have hip-shaped roofs and 89% have gable roofs. Since the characteristics shown in Figure 4.7 apply to the specific building types defined for the Hurricane Model, the relationships do not effect the Flood or Earthquake Models.

cher	NC1						
	al Occupancy By (	Concert Ruilding	Tura				
eriei				Manager	Connecto	Charl	мн
_	Occupancy	Total	Wood	Masonry	Concrete	Steel	
1 2	RES1 RES2	100.00	92	8	0	0	0 100
	RES3A	100.00	62	31	4	3	001
3	RES3B	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
4 5	RES3C	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
6	RES3D	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
7	RESSE	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
8	RES3F	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
9	RES4	100.00	48	21	18	13	0
10	RES5	100.00	7	34	40	19	0
11	RES6	100.00	22	31	20	27	0
12	COM1	100.00	14	23	7	56	0
13	COM2	100.00	10	24	7	59	0
14	COM3	100.00	25	40	7	28	0
15	COM4	100.00	26	33	9	32	0
16	COM5	100.00	13	30	12	45	0
17	COM6	100.00	2	18	25	55	0
18	COM7	100.00	24	28	8	40	0
19	COM8	100.00	19	21	7	53	0
20	COM9	100.00	5	17	15	63	0
21	COM10	100.00	0	2	73	25	0
22	IND1	100.00	5	19	16	60	0
23	IND2	100.00	10	28	12	50	0
24	IND3	100.00	7	18	10	65	0
25	IND4	100.00	7	18	7	68	0
26	IND5	100.00	5	12	16	67	0
27	IND6	100.00	10	19	11	60	0
28	AGR1	100.00	48	17	2	33	0
29	REL1	100.00	36	47	6	11	0
30	G0V1	100.00	7	19	12	62	0
31	GOV2	100.00	8	28	20	44	0
32	EDU1	100.00	13	32	12	43	0
33	EDU2	100.00	4	31	20	45	0

Figure 4.5. Default Mapping of Specific Occupancy to General Building Type for North Carolina.

While the relationships shown in Figure 4.5 through Figure 4.7 can be developed from data collected locally, HAZUS provides default mappings of specific occupancy classes to model building types. Three general mapping schemes have been defined and assigned depending upon whether a state is in the Western U. S., the Mid-West or the Eastern U.S. Eight specific building type mappings and eight wind building characteristics mappings are provided for the 22 states covered by the present Hurricane Model. Four additional pairs of mappings are provided for Hawaii. It will be up to you to modify these defaults to reflect characteristics that are specific to your local region.

Modifying occupancy to model building type relationships is discussed in Chapter 7. Developing custom mapping schemes using local data and experts is discussed in Chapter 5. Developing mapping schemes using tax assessor or property records is discussed in Chapter 8.

Scher	ne Name:	- General Build	ling Type —				
South	neast_Coastal	WOOD					
pecif	ic Occupancy By	Specific Buildi	ng Type				
	Occupancy	Total	WSF1	WSF2	WMUH1	WMUH2	WMUH3
1	RES1	100.00	63	37	0	0	. 0
2	RES2	100.00	100	0	0	0	0
3	RES3A	100.00	0	0	21	79	0
4	RES3B	100.00	0	0	15	65	20
5	RES3C	100.00	0	0	9	73	18
6	RES3D	100.00	0	0	9	73	18
7	RES3E	100.00	0	0	9	73	18
8	RES3F	100.00	0	0	0	0	100
9	RES4	100.00	0	0	0	50	50
10	RES5	100.00	0	0	0	0	100
11	RES6	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
12	COM1	100.00	0	0	62	38	0
13	COM2	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
14	СОМЗ	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
15	COM4	100.00	0	0	72	28	0
16	COM5	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
17	COM6	100.00	0	0	0	0	100
18	COM7	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
19	COM8	100.00	0	0	66	17	17
20	COM9	100.00	0	0	0	100	0
21	COM10	100.00	0	0	0	0	100
22	IND1	100.00	0	0	0	100	0
23	IND2	100.00	0	0	60	40	0
24	IND3	100.00	0	0	0	100	0
25	IND4	100.00	0	0	0	100	0
26	IND5	100.00	0	0	72	28	0
27	IND6	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
28	AGR1	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
29	REL1	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
30	GOV1	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
31	GOV2	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
32	EDU1	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
33	EDU2	100.00	0	0	100	0	0
							► I

Figure 4.6. Default Mapping of Specific Occupancy to Specific Building Type for Wood Frame Buildings Located in the Coastal Counties of North Carolina.

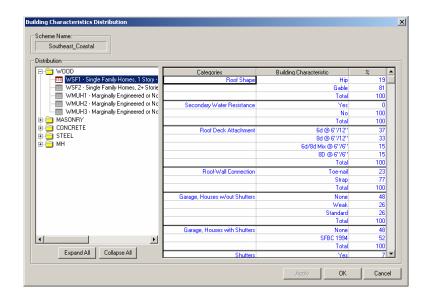


Figure 4.7. Default Distribution of Wind Building Characteristics for One-Story, Single-Family Wood Frame Houses (WSF1) Located in the Coastal Counties of North Carolina.

# Chapter 5. Collecting Inventory Data

A limiting factor in performing a loss estimation study is the cost and quality of the inventory. Collection of inventory is without question the most costly part of performing the study. Crude estimates of damage do not require extensive inventory data and can be performed on a modest budget. As the damage estimates become more precise, the need for inventory information increases, as does the cost to obtain this information. Since many municipalities have limited budgets for performing loss estimation study, HAZUS accommodates different users with different levels of resources. It should be understood, however, that the uncertainty of the loss estimates increases with less detailed inventory, and that there are uncertainties associated with modules other than inventory. For example, even an accurate inventory of buildings and terrain in the study area, HAZUS or any other loss estimation methodology cannot infallibly predict damage and associated losses.

Inventory information will come from and/or be collected in databases compatible with the GIS technology. Once collected and entered into the database, the data will also be available to users for other applications, such as city planning.

#### 5.1 Sources of Information

As discussed in Chapter 3, the use of default parameters and default inventory in performing a loss study introduces a great deal of uncertainty. Loss studies performed with only default data may be best for preliminary assessments to determine where more information is needed. For example, if the analysis using only default information suggests that hurricanes will cause a great deal of damage in a particular part of your community, you may want to collect more detailed inventory for that area to have a better understanding of the types of structures, the essential facilities and businesses that will be affected.

Regional building inventories can be built up from a variety of sources, including: federal government, state government, local government and private sector databases. These databases may be useful for obtaining facility-specific information. Following are examples of sources of inventory data that can be accessed to enhance the HAZUS building data:

- Locations of government facilities such as military installations and government offices
- Tax assessor's files
- School district or university system facilities
- Databases of fire stations or police stations
- Databases of historical buildings
- Databases of churches and other religious facilities

- Postal facilities (ATC-26, 1992)
- Hospitals (The AHA Guide of the American Hospital Association; ATC-23A, 1991)
- Public and private utility facility databases
- Department of transportation bridge inventory
- Dun and Bradstreet database of business establishments
- Insurance Services Office's files of large buildings that is used for fire assessment real estate databases

It should be kept in mind that each of these databases includes only a portion of the building stock, and none is complete. For example, the tax assessor's files do not include untaxed properties such as government buildings, public works and tax-exempt private properties. School district databases probably will not include private schools. A good discussion of available databases is found in ATC-13 (1985) and Vasudevan et al. (1992), although some of the databases discussed in these two references are specific to California.

Another possible source of inventory information is previous loss or hazard studies. Unfortunately many regional loss studies do not contain a listing (either hard copy or electronic) of the inventory that was used.

The following sections contain more detailed information about sources of information for specific modules of the Hurricane Model.

# 5.1.1 General Building Stock

Developing the inventory for general building stock most likely will require combining information from several sources. As mentioned earlier, there is no complete single source of general building stock information. In addition, you will find that the quality and format of the information varies dramatically from county to county. Furthermore, since general building stock inventory is not normally compiled by counting individual buildings, but instead is developed using various assumptions and inferences, you may find that you need input from local engineers and building officials to ensure that you have captured unique aspects of the region.

# 5.1.1.1 County Tax Assessor Files

County Tax Assessor files may or may not be a source of general building stock information. Since Tax Assessor files are kept for the purposes of collecting property taxes, they may contain little or no useful structural information. The quality of the data varies widely from county to county. The most useful data will contain occupancy, structural type, square footage, height, and age. Generally, the files contain good information on the use (occupancy) of the building, since tax rates often depend on building use; therefore, either a land use code and/or a specific occupancy of the building is included. Ideally, if good information is available, you can use the Building Data

Import Tool (BIT) described in Chapter 8 to develop region-specific occupancy to model building type relationships. However, several problems generally occur:

- Many Tax Assessor files do not contain building square footage information. In some counties, square footage is not recorded at all. In other cases, it is only sometimes recorded. You should ask the Tax Assessor before you buy the records as to what percentage of the records contain square footage information.
- Many Tax Assessor files contain square footage information that may be difficult to interpret. For example, a property that is owned by several owners (such as an office building) may appear several times in the files. Perhaps Owner #1 owns two floors of the building and Owner #2 owns eight floors. The Tax Assessor's records may not reflect the fact that Owner #1 owns 20% of the Building and Owner #2 owns 80%. In fact, sometimes both property entries will show the total building square footage instead of Owner #1 with 20% of the square footage and Owner #2 with 80%. Without going through the files record by record, this is difficult to fix.
- Since some occupants that do not pay taxes (e.g., schools, churches, and government buildings) are not usually well represented in the Tax Assessor's files. Often these types of properties include an entry and an Assessor's Parcel Number, but omit assessed value, square footage, structural type, height or age.
- Structural type may not be recorded at all in the files. You need to ask the Tax Assessor what percentage of the records has structural information before you buy the files.
- Similar comments about missing data can be made about age and height.
- Some or all of the properties in the Tax Assessor's files may contain no address information. In some counties, the Assessor's Parcel Number is the only identifier in the database. While this can be mapped to location, it is not an easy task. The file may contain a mailing address of the owner, but this is not a reliable address to locate properties. In other cases, selected properties are missing addresses. Address information is important because you can use addresses to see how the types and occupancies of buildings vary geographically.
- Perhaps one of the most difficult problems is that, in many cases, the Tax Assessors use a system of classifying structures that is difficult to map to the model building types defined in Appendices A and B. For example, there may only be five building types, such as steel frame, wood frame, fire resistant, masonry and other. It is difficult from this very simple classification system to determine whether masonry structures are reinforced or unreinforced. Fire resistant construction could include a variety of structural types consisting of concrete or masonry. In these cases you will need to use local experts to help define the mix of construction.

# 5.1.1.2 Commercial Sources of Property Data

There are a variety of on-line services that maintain databases of real property that are designed to assist realtors and other commercial enterprises in gathering property sales

data and owner information, and to assist in generating mailing lists and labels. The databases are developed from County Tax Assessor's files and updated as properties are sold or as other information becomes available.

You can subscribe to one of these services and download records over a telephone line, or you can order CDs of selected counties and use software supplied by the service to extract the records on your own computer. It seems that different services tend to focus their efforts in different parts of the United States. Therefore, one service may not maintain a database on the county you wish to study while another service may. Typical costs for a county are \$300 to \$1000, depending on its size. Addresses and phone numbers of several on-line services are listed below. (Note: While these are California addresses, they carry data from around the country. There may be local offices for these companies.) If one of these services does not have the counties in your study region you may find that there is a service in your own community that maintains these types of records. Local real estate agencies or the local Board of Realtors would probably know about this. Alternatively, you could try calling local Tax Assessors and see if they have sold their data to this type of service.

Some of the Commercial Sources of Property Data are:

Experian Property Data (formally known as TRW) 3610 Central Avenue Riverside, CA 92506 (800) 345-7334

*Transamerica Information Management (offer a program called MetroScan)* 1860 Howe Avenue, Suite 455 Sacramento, CA 98525 (800) 866-2783

DataQuick Information Services 9171 Towne Centre Drive, #404 San Diego, CA 92122 (800) 950-9171

The commercially available databases contain the same type of problems found in the County Assessor's data since they were obtained from them. Perhaps one of the main advantages of the commercially available data is that you can get some technical support in trying to put the data into databases. The software they provide enables you to look at individual properties or to sort properties in a variety of ways such as by zip code, or by census tract, or by age, or by occupancy to name a few. On the other hand, assessor's data are often stored on 9-track tape and little instruction is provided about how to extract the data.

One note of caution: The software that commercial services provide is limited in that you cannot extract the entire county at once. You are limited to extracting a certain number of records (for example 9000) at a time. A large county such as Los Angeles contains over two million records. Thus extracting all of the records for the county can be a tedious task, sometimes taking several days.

## 5.1.2 Occupancy to Model Building Type Relationships

Developing occupancy to model building type mapping schemes that accurately reflect your study region will require combining available data with input from local experts. Collecting supplemental information about local building practices through the use of a questionnaire and/or a workshop is recommended.

## 5.1.3 Essential Facilities

Essential facilities, to a great degree, are owned or licensed by government agencies. Consequently, lists of these facilities often have been compiled for a region. Therefore, the time associated with collecting inventory on essential facilities may be relatively small; perhaps a day or two, if no building type information is collected and default occupancy to building type mappings are used. However, more detailed building type information may require a site visit for each facility. Some essential facilities are subject to special design and construction considerations that may help these structures perform better than the typical building when subjected to high winds.

## 5.1.3.1 Medical Care Facilities

Sources of inventory information for medical care facilities include the yellow pages of the telephone book, city and county emergency response offices, the American Hospital Association and previous loss studies. The default medical facilities database included with HAZUS was developed from a FEMA database and contains the number of beds for many of the facilities. Determining the number of beds for other facilities may require the user to contact facilities on an individual basis. In some cases, county guides, such as the McCormack Guides in California, provide a listing of all health care facilities, their addresses, phone numbers and the number of beds. The State Department of Public Health in California (and its equivalent in other states) licenses health care facilities and may publish a directory of licensed facilities.

## 5.1.3.2 Fire Stations, Police Stations and Emergency Operations Centers

Locations of fire stations, police stations and emergency operations centers can be obtained from city and county emergency response offices. In addition, many city maps show locations of police and fire stations.

## 5.1.3.3 Schools

Locations of public schools and their enrollments can be obtained from district offices. The Board of Education in some states compiles a directory of all schools (public and private) in the state with names, addresses, phone numbers and enrollments. The yellow pages of the phone book can be used as an initial listing. Regional governments may compile directories of local educational institutions (including colleges and universities).

## 5.1.4 User-Defined Facilities

User-defined facilities are those structures, other than essential facilities or high potential loss facilities, which the user may wish to analyze on a site-specific basis. For example, you may wish to identify all of the pharmacies in the community. You can collect data about these types of structures using the same sources you would use for general building stock or essential facilities, namely: specific databases that may be available to you through some agency, commercial sources of property data, the phone book, interviews with owners and site visits.

# 5.1.5 Demographics

Population statistics are used in estimating several different losses such as casualties, displaced households and shelter needs. Population location, as well as ethnicity, income level, age and home ownership is needed to make these estimates. The 2000 Census data are included with HAZUS. You may be able to obtain updated information from the Census Bureau or from a regional planning agency.

## 5.1.6 Direct Economic Loss Parameters

Direct economic losses begin with the cost of repair and replacement of damaged or destroyed buildings. However, building damage results in a number of consequential losses that are defined as direct economic losses. Thus, building-related direct economic losses (which are all expressed in dollars) comprise two groups. The first group consists of losses that are directly derived from building damage:

- Cost of repair and replacement of damaged and destroyed buildings
- Cost of damage to building contents
- Losses of building inventory (contents related to business activities)

The second group consists of losses that are related to the length of time the facility is non-operational (or the immediate economic consequences of damage):

- Relocation expense (for businesses and institutions)
- Capital-related income loss (a measure of the loss of services or sales)
- Wage loss (consistent with income loss)
- Rental income loss (to building owners)

# 5.1.6.1 County Business Patterns

County Business Patterns is an annual series published by the United States Census Bureau that presents state and county-level employment, annual payrolls, total number of establishments, and establishments by employee size. The data are tabulated by industry as defined by the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code. Most economic divisions are covered, which include agricultural services, mining, construction, manufacturing, transportation, public utilities, wholesale trade, retail trade, finance, insurance, real estate and services. The data generally represents the types of employment covered by the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA). Data for employees of establishments totally exempt from FICA are excluded, such as self-employed persons, domestic service employees, railroad employees, agricultural production employees and most government employees.

County Business Patterns is the only complete source of sub-national data based on the four digit SIC system. The series, therefore, is useful in making basic economic studies of small areas (counties), for analyzing the industrial structure of regions, and as a benchmark for statistical series, surveys and other economic databases. The data can serve a variety of business uses as well as being used by government agencies for administration and planning.

County Business Patterns data are extracted from the Standard Statistical Establishment List, a file of known single- and multi-establishment companies maintained and updated by the Bureau of the Census every year. The Annual Company Organization provides individual establishment data for multi-location firms. Data for single-location firms are obtained from various programs conducted by the Census Bureau as well as from administrative records of the Internal Revenue Service (Census Bureau, 1991).

# 5.1.6.2 Means Square Foot Costs

The default replacement costs supplied with the methodology were derived from Means Square Foot Costs for Residential, Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional buildings. The Means publication (Means, 2005) is a nationally accepted reference on building construction costs, which is published annually. This publication provides cost information for a number of low-rise residential model buildings, and for 70 other residential, commercial, institutional and industrial buildings. These are presented in a format that shows typical costs for each model building enclosure. One of these variations is chosen as "typical" for this model, and a breakdown is provided that shows the cost and percentages of each building system or component. The methodology also allows the user to adjust costs for location of the structure (e.g., New York and Miami). A description of how to estimate costs from the Means publication is found in the *Flood Model Technical Manual*.

Selected Means models have been chosen from the more than 70 models that represent the 33 occupancy types. The wide range of costs shown, even for a single model, emphasize the importance of understanding that the dollar values shown should <u>only be</u> <u>used to represent costs of large aggregations</u> of building types. If costs for single buildings or small groups (such as a college campus) are desired for more detailed loss analysis, then local <u>building specific</u> cost estimates should be used.

# 5.1.6.3 Dun and Bradstreet

Dun and Bradstreet is an organization that tracks all businesses that are incorporated. Dun and Bradstreet maintains data on the type of business, the number of employees, the square footage of the business, the annual sales and a variety of other information. The default square footage for the occupancy classes and for all the census tracts was created from the 2 and 4 digit (Standard Industrial Classification) SIC 2002 Dun and Bradstreet data. Dun and Bradstreet provides aggregated information for a specific region on total number of employees, total annual sales and total square footage by census tract. They can also provide information on specific businesses.

# 5.1.6.4 Capital-Related Income

The U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Economic Analysis reports regional estimates of capital-related income by economic sector. Capital-related income per square foot of floor space can then be derived by dividing income by the floor space occupied by a specific sector. Income will vary considerably depending on regional economic conditions. Therefore, default values need to be adjusted for local conditions.

# 5.2 Collecting Inventory Data

It should be understood that many available databases do not contain all of the information that is needed to perform a loss study. For example, they may contain street addresses, the size of the facility, or the value of the facility, but may not contain information about structural type or age. Databases may be out of date and may not contain all of the facilities in the region. Another problem the user can encounter is that databases may be in a paper rather than electronic format, making them difficult or impossible to use. Combining multiple databases can also be problematic. Issues such as double counting facilities and eliminating unnecessary information need to be addressed.

In general, the majority of the building inventory used in the regional loss estimation will not be collected or kept on a facility-by-facility basis. Resource limitations make it difficult to collect such detailed information. Management and storage of such a large amount of information, while possible, is beyond the state-of-practice for many municipalities and government agencies. Maintaining facility-specific databases will be most useful for important or hazardous facilities such as hospitals, fire stations, emergency operation centers, facilities storing hazardous materials, and high occupancy facilities, to name a few. Procedures exist for supplementing facility-specific databases with area-specific inventory information. An example of an area specific inventory is the number of square feet of commercial space in a census tract or zip code. These areaspecific inventories are often based on economic or land use information that is augmented using inference techniques. For example, the user may have available the number of commercial establishments in a region. Assuming an average size (in square feet) per establishment, the user can infer the total square footage of that occupancy. Similarly, a land use map may be converted to building square footage by multiplying land use area by percent of area covered by buildings.

Techniques for developing inventories include:

- Sidewalk/windshield surveys
- Analysis of land use data

- Analysis of aerial photography
- Discussions with local engineers and building officials

Development of sample survey forms or other examples of the above techniques was beyond the scope of the current version of the Hurricane Model. Please refer to the Earthquake *User Manual* to see comparable examples for earthquake hazards.

#### 5.3 Inventory Menu Items

#### 5.3.1 General Building Stock

#### 5.3.1.1 Square Footage

The Square Footage browser allows you to view or modify the general building stock square footage by specific occupancy and census tract. The data in this browser are common to all three hazards.

	re Footage Distribution Census Tract	RES1	RES2	RES3A	RE
1	37019020100	2,953.65	2,703.52	50.33	1
2	37019020200	4,204.06	1,464.29	7.66	
3	37019020301	5,228.08	1,536.67	145.20	
4	37019020302	9,749.94	679.87	160.39	
5	37019020401	2,910.03	3,378.51	7.83	
6	37019020402	4,880.30	2,834.83	284.19	
7	37019020501	2,681.69	1,476.89	15.13	
8	37019020502	4,844.60	1,504.80	43.56	
9	37019020503	7,916.29	1,812.81	198.04	
10	37019020600	3,069.74	2,209.34	7.41	

Figure 5.1. Square Footage Browser.

## 5.3.1.2 Building Count

The Building Count browser allows you to view the general building stock count by census tract. When viewing the building counts by specific occupancy, you can modify the data. When viewed by general occupancy, general building type, or specific building type, the data are read-only. The data displayed in this browser are common to all three hazards (except when viewed by specific building type).

	Census Tract	RES	COM	IND	AGR	REL	GOV	EDU	1
1	37019020100	4,397	23	8	0	4	2	0	
2	37019020200	4,024	6	4	0	2	0	0	
3	37019020301	4,766	32	1	0	0	1	0	
4	37019020302	6,733	14	0	0	0	0	0	
5	37019020401	5,010	14	0	0	1	0	0	
6	37019020402	5,815	3	0	0	0	0	0	
7	37019020501	3,089	43	1	1	3	0	0	
8	37019020502	4,531	31	0	2	0	0	0	
9	37019020503	6,792	6	0	0	0	0	0	
10	37019020600	3,980	13	1	0	2	0	0	

Figure 5.2. Building Count Browser.

## 5.3.1.3 Dollar Exposure

The Dollar Exposure browser allows you to view the general building stock dollar exposure by census tract. When viewing the dollar exposures by specific occupancy, you can modify the data. When viewed by general occupancy, general building type, or specific building type, the data are read-only. The data displayed in this browser are common to all three hazards (except when viewed by specific building type).

xpos	sure (Thousands of Dolla	ars):						
	Census Tract	RES	COM	IND	AGR	REL	GOV	EDU
1	37019020100	259,639	37,494	25,454	408	7,190	2,004	1,317
2	37019020200	367,568	18,923	8,289	688	2,930	0	0.
3	37019020301	464,605	53,122	3,904	358	2,611	743	233
4	37019020302	750,629	25,943	2,741	0	1,271	0	96
5	37019020401	282,468	38,171	2,616	433	2,652	111	1,132
6	37019020402	485,177	6,648	2,044	0	801	0	0
7	37019020501	242,217	66,948	4,987	2,015	7,209	0	666
8	37019020502	440,108	48,480	5,564	3,030	4,618	456	0
9	37019020503	705,282	14,673	1,748	43	1,243	0	0
10	37019020600	283,612	32,163	5,843	1,173	8,089	695	233

Figure 5.3. Dollar Exposure Browser.

#### 5.3.2 Essential Facilities

Most of the essential facility inventory data is common to all three hazards. The only hazard-specific data is the specific building type, if that information is available.

Ess	ential	Facilitie	s Inventory				×
N	1edical	Care Fac	ilities   Fire Statio	ns   Polic	ce Stations Emergency Response Cente	rs Schools	
ſ	Table:	Medical	Care Facilities —				
		ID	Census Tract	Class	Name	Address	
	1		37019020401	EFHM	BRUNSWICK COMMUNITY HOSPITAL		
	2	NC0011	37019020301	EFHM	J ARTHUR DOSHER MEM HOSPITAL	924 HOWE STREET	_
	1						¥ }
					Print	Map OK C	Cancel

Figure 5.4. Essential Facilities Inventory Data Browser.

## 5.3.3 High Potential Loss Facilities

The High Potential Loss Facilities (HPLF) browser allows you to view and map the default database for your study region. Damage and loss are not computed for HPLF's in the present version of the Hurricane Model.

High	1 Pot	ential Loss Facil	ities Inventory	/		X
D.	ams a	nd Levees Nucle	ear Power Facilitie	es 🛛 Military Installati	ions	
Г	Table	е Туре: ———				
	Dam	s 🔻				
Γ	Table					
		ID	DamClass	Census Tract	Name	County
	1	NC002234	HPDE	37019020200	NORTH LAKE DAM	BRUNS
	2	NC002252	HPDE	37019020200	ORTON LAKE DAM	BRUNS
	3	NC002253	HPDE	37019020401	HEWITT LAKE DAM	BRUNS
	4	NC002254	HPDE	37019020200	BOILING SPRINGS LAKE DAM	BRUNS
	5	NC002255	HPDE	37019020200	PINE LAKE DAM	BRUNS
	•					×
				Print	Map OK	Cancel

Figure 5.5. High Potential Loss Facilities Inventory Data Browser.

## 5.3.4 User-Defined Facilities

User-Defined Facilities (UDFs) are any individual buildings that you may wish to add to the study region. The Hurricane Model outputs damage state probabilities for each UDF.

UDFs default to the General Building Stock mapping schemes defined for the census tracts in which they are located. However, you can define a specific building type and a set of wind building characteristics if such information is available for an individual UDF.

Table:	d Facilites 1		Occupancy			<u>,</u>
	ID	Census Tract	Occupancy Class	Name	Address	
1						
-						
4						•

Figure 5.6. User-Defined Facilities Inventory Data Browser.

# 5.3.5 Transportation Systems

The Transportation Systems browser allows you to view and map the default database for your study region. Damage and loss are not computed for Transportation Systems in the present version of the Hurricane Model.

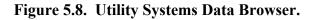
-liahı	vay Segments	<b>-</b>			
able:					-
	ID	SegmentClass	CountyFips	Name	Owner 📥
1	NC000213	HDFLT	37019	Beach Dr	
2	NC000214	HDFLT	37019	Beach Dr	
3	NC000254	HDFLT	37019	Blake St	
4	NC000286	HDFLT	37019	Bricklanding Rd	
5	NC000469	HDFLT	37019	Causeway Dr	
6	NC000604	HDFLT	37019	Country Club Dr	
7	NC000658	HDFLT	37019	Dosher Cut Off	
8	NC000763	HDFLT	37019	Ferry Rd	
9	NC000823	HDFLT	37019	George II Hwy	
10	NC000992	HDFLT	37019	Holden Beach F	
11	NC000998	HDFLT	37019	Howe St	
12	NC001558	HDFLT	37019	United States Hi	
13	NC001947	HDFLT	37019	Jordan Blvd	
	10000000	UDDUT	0704.0		

Figure 5.7. Transportation Systems Data Browser.

## 5.3.6 Utility Systems

The Utilities Systems browser allows you to view and map the default database for your study region. Damage and loss are not computed for Utilities Systems in the present version of the Hurricane Model.

1 NC000013		Census Tract	Name	Address :
1 INC000013	PDFLT	37019020301	BALD HEAD ISL	6099 INDIGO F
2 NC000019	PDFLT	37019020301	BRUNSWICK CI	
3 NC000020	PDFLT	37019020100	BRUNSWICK C	NCSR 1640



#### 5.3.7 Hazardous Materials

The Hazardous Materials browser allows you to view and map the default database for your study region. Damage and loss are not computed for Hazardous Materials sites in the present version of the Hurricane Model.

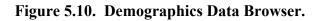
	ID	HplfClass	Census Tract	Name	A
1	NC00014	HDFLT	37019020200	ADM	"1730
2	NC00015	HDFLT	37019020200	ADM	"1730
3	NC02077	HDFLT	37019020200	CHEMSERVE TERMINAL INC.	2005
4	NC02123	HDFLT	37019020100	COATINGS & ADHESIVES CORP.	"1901
5	NC02124	HDFLT	37019020100	COATINGS & ADHESIVES CORP.	"1901
6	NC02125	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
7	NC02126	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
8	NC02127	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
9	NC02128	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
10	NC02129	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
11	NC02130	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
12	NC02131	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
13	NC02132	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
14	NC02133	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
15	NC02134	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
16	NC02135	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
17	NC02136	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
18	NC02137	HDFLT	37019020100	DU PONT CAPE FEAR	STAT
4 I T	11000100	Up et a	07040000400	DU DOUT OLDE SELD	

Figure 5.9. Hazardous Materials Data Browser.

## 5.3.8 Demographics

The Demographics browser allows you to view and map the default database for your study region. Demographics data are used in the shelter requirements methodology.

	Census Tract	Population	Households	GroupQuarters	MaleLess16	Male16to65
1	37019020100	10683	3994	0	1413	3592
2	37019020200	8906	3468	157	944	2875
3	37019020301	6925	3113	79	542	2128
4	37019020302	6782	3192	6	419	2141
5	37019020401	6997	2915	14	733	2190
6	37019020402	3700	1677	0	282	1184
7	37019020501	7171	2759	232	716	2366
8	37019020502	7416	3519	0	421	1884
9	37019020503	4702	2184	0	304	1440
0	37019020600	9861	3617	236	1190	3172



# 5.3.9 View Classification

The View Classification browser allows you to view definitions of the classification categories.

	Type: ing Occupancy (	Classes 💌	1	
ſable	Specific	General	Specific Description	General 🗖
1	RES1	RES	Single Family Dwelling	Descriptio Besidential
2	RES2	RES	Mobile Home	Residential
	RES2 RES3A	RES	Duplex	Residential
3	RES3R	RES		Residential
4			Triplex / Quads	
5	RES3C	RES	Multi-dwellings (5 to 9 units)	Residential
6	RES3D	RES	Multi-dwellings (10 to 19 units)	Residential
7	RES3E	RES	Multi-dwellings (20 to 49 units)	Residential
8	RES3F	RES	Multi-dwellings (50+ units)	Residential
9	RES4	RES	Temporary Lodging	Residential
10	RES5	RES	Institutional Dormitory	Residential
11	RES6	RES	Nursing Home	Residential
12	COM1	COM	Retail Trade	Commercial
ി	COM2	СОМ	V (holocolo Trado	Commoraial

Figure 5.11. View Classification Browser.

# Chapter 6. Entering and Managing Data in HAZUS

HAZUS contains a variety of default parameters and databases. You can run a loss estimation analysis using only default data (Chapter 3), but your results will be subject to a great deal of uncertainty. If you wish to reduce the uncertainty associated with your results, you can augment or replace the default information with improved data collected for your region of study.

HAZUS contains two import tools for entering data: the stand-alone Building Information Tool (BIT) for improving general building stock (discussed in Chapter 8), and the Inventory import menu option for entering site-specific data (e.g., hospitals, schools). Data which have not been imported can still be used as overlays and for general spatial queries, but will not be treated in the loss estimation model.

As has been discussed in earlier sections, it is very likely that data obtained from different sources will not be in the same format. Furthermore, the data may contain a different number of fields than the data defined in HAZUS. This will require mapping the data fields to the correct format and inclusion in the centralized geodatabase. The following sections describe importing data, entering data through HAZUS windows, and managing the data.

#### 6.1 Importing Features and Files

Only some offices and potential HAZUS users will have the most current version of GIS software; others will not currently use ESRI software. Those who have previously applied HAZUS-99 for Level II analysis will recognize the similarity of data field headers and inventory requirements. All operators of HAZUS will be starting with the newest default datasets; first to be evaluated, and then improved by directly editing the default inventories, or by importing new data files. Data that are not already formatted in GIS will require conversion to the standardized ESRI ArcGIS geodatabase format before importing.

#### 6.1.1 Importing Site-Specific Data Files

Arcview shapefiles, ArcInfo coverage files, CAD files, image files, and tabular database files (e.g., Paradox, dBase) must be converted to a geodatabase (\*.mdb) for use with HAZUS. Several file types (e.g., shapefile, drawing, tabular) may be converted to one or more geodatabases for import. MapInfo, Atlas, or other CAD file formats will generally require exporting files to a shapefile format in order to bring them into ArcGIS. Images or files designated for reference only can still be added as a simple layer for use in displays, and need not be imported. Data intended for consideration by the loss estimation model must be imported. ArcCatalog or ArcMap can be used for this purpose.

Select the inventory you wish to improve from the HAZUS Inventory menu. Right-click and choose "Import Data" (Figure 6.1). Enter the directory and filename for the database you wish to import.

		s Inventory ilities Fire Stations	Police St	ations Emerger	icy Response	e Centers   Sc	:hools
		Care Facilities					· · ·
	ID	Census Tract	Class	Name		Address	
1	NC0011	37019020401	EFHM	BRUNSWICK C	1 MEDICAL	CENTER DR	IVE
2	NC0011	37019020301	EFHM	J ARTHUR DOS	924 HOWE	STREET	
				ew Record elected Records			
			Import Da Export Da		_		
			Data Dict Metadata	•			
	1						•
				Print I	Map	OK	Cancel

Figure 6.1. Import Features with Attributes.

## 6.1.2 The Import Database Utility

A database import utility has been developed to assist you in converting an electronic database to the appropriate format for HAZUS. The mapping window shown in Figure 6.2 is used to map the each field in your database (the source) to the corresponding field used in the HAZUS database (the target database). The Database Dictionary contains the names and structures of all of the databases that are used by HAZUS. From the Database Dictionary you can determine the names of the target fields. The Database Dictionary is available interactively in HAZUS. To access it, click on the right mouse button; using the same menu shown in Figure 6.1, click on **Dictionary**. An example from the Database Dictionary is shown in Figure 6.3.

The fields from the **Source** menu do not have to be in the same order nor do they have to have the same names as the fields in the **Target** menu. For example, in Figure 6.3, the year the school was built is in a field called "YEAR\_BUILT" in the **Source** file, whereas the field that contains this information is in the "YEAR\_B" field in the **Target** file. To define the desired mapping scheme, simply click on a field name from the **Source** menu (e.g., LON) and the corresponding field name from the **Target** menu (e.g., LONG); then click on the **Add** button.

Mapping	×
Fields Mapping:	
Source (click to select): Target (double-click to assign):	OK
CO_CODE LAT_DG LAT_MN LAT_MN LAT_SC LON_DG LON_DG LON_SC CHK OCCP_TYPE OCCP_DAY COST BU_PWR FUNCTION NUM_STUDNT AREA SHLT_CAP KITCHEN ELEVAT COM GEORES COMMENT	Cancel
	Add
<u>M</u> apping Results:	
Source Target	Delete
1 NAME NAME	
2 CITY CITY	Clear All
3 ZIP ZIPCODE	
4 COUNTY COUNTY	
5 YEAR_BUILT YEAR_B	Load
6 LAT	
	<u>S</u> ave

Figure 6.2. Mapping the Fields of Your Data File to the HAZUS Data Structure.

DATABASE INFORMATION					
Table name:	hzCareFlty				
Number of records:	2				
Number of fields:	20				
INDEX INFORMATION					
PK_HZCAREFLTY					
CareFltyId	Ascending Order				
RLNEF_CL2_FK					
EfClass	Ascending Order				
RLNTRACT_EF2_FK					
Tract	Ascending Order				
FIELD INFORMATION					
CareFltyId	Char 8				
FfClass	Char 5				

Figure 6.3. Interactive Database Dictionary.

After performing these steps, the mapping you have defined will disappear from the **Source** and **Target** menus and will appear in the **Mapping Results** box at the bottom of the window. If you make a mistake, click the **Delete** button, and the last mapping pair you have defined will be undone. In this example, the user has already defined six relationships and is in the process of defining a seventh. When you have completed defining all of the information, click on the **OK** button, wait a few seconds, and your imported database will be displayed in HAZUS. You do not have to map all of the fields

from the **Source** menu. However, any fields you do not map will not be imported into the **Target** database.

It is possible to have several databases with the same format. To save the mapping that you have defined so that it can be reapplied to other files, click the <u>Save</u> button in Figure 6.2 and the dialog box shown in Figure 6.4 will appear. Enter a name for the mapping scheme and click the <u>OK</u> button. To retrieve the saved mapping, click on the <u>Load</u> button in Figure 6.2.

Save As						? ×
Save <u>i</u> n:	🔄 PrtInd	•	£	<b>C</b>	8-6- 1-1- 0-0-	
	lastantan d			-		_
File <u>n</u> ame:	school.sav				<u>S</u> ave	
Save as type:	Saved mapping (*.sav)		-	]	Cance	

## Figure 6.4. Saving a Database Mapping Scheme.

# 6.2 Adding Records to Site Specific Databases

In addition to importing entire datasets, you can add one or more site-specific (point) feature records at a time to improve inventories of essential facilities, high potential loss facilities, lifeline components and facilities storing hazardous materials. When you identify a new site, you will need to add a new feature record with attributes.

# 6.2.1 Adding Features Using the Study Region Map

You will notice that feature locations are listed in the ArcMap attribute table without the entire set of feature attributes. HAZUS stores attributes other than the each feature identifier and coordinates using SQL Server. This design for feature and attribute storage is for efficiency, and allows for anticipated expansion to interactive web-based delivery of the program. The database design requires you to add features in the following steps:

- 1. Start Editing using the ArcMap Editor toolbar.
- 2. Select the appropriate and available database (e.g., util.mdb for editing utility facilities).
- 3. Add features.
- 4. Save and Stop Editing features.
- 5. Open the Inventory menu and select the appropriate inventory (e.g., utilities).

6. Add attributes to each new feature record by placing the cursor in the desired field.

Note that the feature ID field cannot be edited.

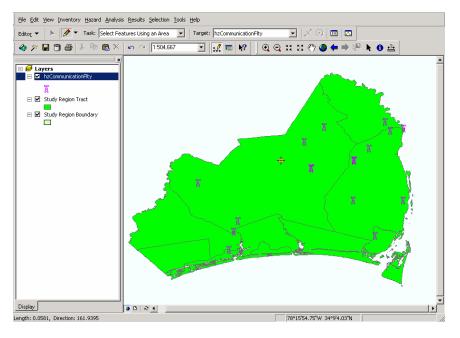


Figure 6.5. Add Site-Specific Feature.

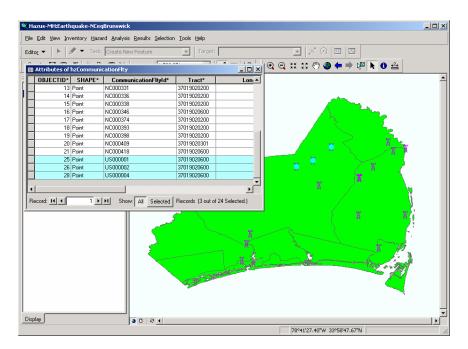


Figure 6.6. Add Feature Using ArcMap Edit Tool.

CommunicationFltvId         UtilFcltvClass         Tract         Name         Z           NC000374         CBR         37019020200         WKXS-FM CH 231         4           NC000393         CBR         37019020200         WLGX CH 294         4           NC000398         CBR         37019020200         WDW CH 209         4           NC000409         CBR         37019020301         WAZ0         CH 252           NC000418         CBR         37019020600         WLTT         CH 279           US000001         CDFLT         37019020600         WLTT         CH 279           US000002         CDFLT         37019020600         WLTT         CH 279           US000004         CDFLT         37019020600         WLTT         CH 279	able	waste water	Oil Natural Gas	Electric Power	Lomn	nunication	
NC000374         CBR         37019020200         WKXS-FM CH 231           NC000393         CBR         37019020200         WLGX CH 294           NC000398         CBR         37019020200         WDW CH 209           NC000409         CBR         37019020301         WAZD CH 252           NC000418         CBR         37019020600         WLTT CH 279           US000001         CDFLT         37019020600         ULTT CH 279           US000002         CDFLT         37019020600         ULTT CH 279		mmunicationEltulo	t UtilEchuCl	ass Tr	act	N	lame 3
NC000393         CBR         37019020200         WLGX CH 294         4           NC000398         CBR         37019020200         WDVV CH 209           NC000409         CBR         37019020301         WAZ0 CH 252           NC000418         CBR         37019020600         WLTT CH 279           US000001         CDFLT         37019020600         WLTT CH 279           US000002         CDFLT         37019020600         US000004							
NC000409         CBR         37019020301         WAZ0         CH 252           NC000418         CBR         37019020600         WLTT         CH 279           US000001         CDFLT         37019020600         WLTT         CH 279           US000002         CDFLT         37019020600         WLTT         CH 279           US000004         CDFLT         37019020600         WLTT         CH 279				3701902	0200	WLGX CH 294	- F
NC000418         CBR         37019020600         WLTT CH 279           US000001         CDFLT         37019020600            US000002         CDFLT         37019020600            US000004         CDFLT         37019020600	NC0003	98	CBR	3701902	0200	WDW CH 209	
US000001 CDFLT 37019020600 US000002 CDFLT 37019020600 US000004 CDFLT 37019020600	NC0004	.09	CBR	3701902	0301	WAZO CH 252	
US00002 CDFLT 37019020600 US000004 CDFLT 37019020600	NC0004	18	CBR	3701902	0600	WLTT CH 279	
US000004 CDFLT 37013020600	US0000	101	CDFLT	3701902	0600		
	US0000	102	CDFLT	3701902	0600		
	US0000	104	CDFLT	3701902	0600		

Figure 6.7. Add Attributes Under HAZUS Inventory Menu.

The site-specific, or facility inventories have many more data fields than are required for estimating potential losses. The additional information is beneficial to the overall analysis and cost-efficient to collect along with the minimum data required to run HAZUS. At minimum, the required fields for each database are specified in the Database Dictionary. ArcMap will automatically assign the first four data fields (indicated with a "\*") when records are added graphically. The ID numbers are associated with a particular facility, and are required for reporting the study results.

## 6.2.2 Adding Records to the Attribute Table

The one essential datum element <u>required</u> to define a facility is its location. If its location was not added graphically (see Figure 6.5), the only other way to define a facility location in HAZUS is to type the longitude and latitude of the facility, as in Figure 6.8. If you don't know the longitude and latitude of the facility, you will need to use a geocoder<sup>1</sup> to get the longitude and latitude of the location and then add it to the database in HAZUS. Once you have defined a location, click on the **OK** button and the new point feature will be saved.

When the location has been entered, a default set of attributes will be assigned to each new record, in the event no other detail is available.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The geocoding process is performed outside HAZUS. Any commercial geocoder application can be used.

HA	ZUS-MH	×
	Enter Latitude a	nd Longitude values
	Latitude:	33.97
	Longitude:	-78.03
	OK	Cancel

Figure 6.8. Add Record Latitude/Longitude Coordinates.

#### 6.2.3 Errors When Adding Records

HAZUS is very strict about enforcing the rule that *all inventory data points must fall within the study region boundary*. If you define facility locations that are outside the study region, HAZUS deletes them and displays the dialog show in Figure 6.9.

adtiMapper	×
There are 1 objects out side the Study Region, these will not be stored	
ОК	

Figure 6.9. Sites Added Outside the Study Region will not be Accepted.

## 6.3 Deleting Records from Site Specific Databases

Select the record to be deleted from a database by clicking on the record marker on the left side of the record ID. When the records have been selected, use the right mouse button to display the database management options shown in Figure 6.10, and choose Delete Selected Records.

## 6.4 Editing Records

Attributes associated with default, or improved point and line features can be edited directly in HAZUS. Open the **Inventory** menu and choose the database to edit. Data within a record can be edited by right-clicking the mouse on the spreadsheet, placing the cursor in the desired cell, and replacing the text to be modified.

Alternatively, a structure's location can be moved by choosing **Start Editing** from the ArcMap **Editor** toolbar. In edit mode, use one of ArcMap's selection buttons to isolate the facility of interest. With your feature selected and mouse button held down, drag and drop the facility symbol from its old location to the desired new location. To delete a location, select the facility on the map and press the **<Delete>** key. The feature and all associated attributes in the inventory database will be deleted.

able Water   Waste Water	r   Oil   Natural Gas	Electric Power	Communicat	ion
ble				
CommunicationFlt				Nat
NC000030	CBT	3701902		УСНЗ 🧕
NC000042	CBT	3701902		<-TV CH 26 🛓
NC000063	CBT	3701902		J-TV CH 39
NC000114	CBR	3701902		. 1490
NC000150	CBR	3701902		
NC000151	CBR	3701902	0100 WAAN	/ 980
NC000160	CBR	3701902	0401 WVCE	3 1410
NC000227	CBR	3701902	0100 WLS6	G 1340
MC000220	CBR	3701902	0200 WMFI	D 630
Start Editing	CBR	3701902	0501 WDZI	D CH 228
Stop Editing	CBR	3701902	0200 WWIL	FM CH 213
Add New Record	CBR	3701902	0600 WHQI	R CH 217
Delete Selected Records	CBR	3701902	0200 WWQ	Q-FM CH 267
	ふ CBR	3701902	0200 WGNI	I CH 274
Import	CBR	3701902	0200 WMN	X CH 247 ,
Export	CBR	3701902	0600 WKV0	C CH 205 📑
Filter	CBR	3701902	0200 WKX9	6-FM CH 231 📑
Calculate Statistics				
Analysis Information				
Data Dictonary		Close	Map	Print

Figure 6.10. Select and Delete Records from a Facility Database.

You can move or delete multiple records at one time. To do so, use the ArcMap selection tools to select by location. You can draw a box around several sites to select a group; or, select a single structure by clicking on each location, one at a time, while holding the <**Shift**> key down. When all the locations have been selected, release the <**Shift**> key and follow the above steps for deleting or moving a record. When finished, click on the **Editor** toolbar and select **Stop Editing**. You will be asked to confirm (or dismiss) your changes to the database.

# Chapter 7. Displaying and Modifying Inventories

Chapter 6 discussed how to enter data and import databases. Once your data is entered into HAZUS, you have a number of options available for displaying and modifying the data.

#### 7.1 Editing a Database

Data within a database can be edited by clicking on the spreadsheet cell containing the data you want to change. Highlight the text you wish to replace, and your typing will replace the highlighted text.

#### 7.2 **Printing a Database**

All databases can be printed using the **Print** button at the bottom of the window.

#### 7.3 Mapping a Database

All databases can be mapped by using the <u>Map</u> button at the bottom of the window. ArcView tools can be used to modify legends and to bring different layers to the front. Entries in site-specific databases, such as emergency facilities and lifeline components, will appear as symbols on the map. Other types of databases, such as census data and general building stock inventory, are displayed as shaded map layers. Please refer to the ArcView User Manual for instructions on how to format map layers.

#### 7.4 Defining Occupancy to Model Building Type Relationships

The hierarchy of model building mapping schemes use the Hurricane Model was presented in Section 4.5. In this section we cover the following related topics for the model building mapping schemes used in the Hurricane Model:

- How to assign a mapping scheme to a geographic area.
- How to view the details of a mapping scheme.
- How to edit, create, and delete mapping schemes.
- How to quickly create a wind building characteristics mapping scheme with mitigated buildings.

#### 7.4.1 Defining Specific Occupancy to General Building Type Mapping Schemes

The General Building Occupancy Mapping dialog allows you to assign, view, or edit the distribution of general building types within each specific occupancy and census tract. The data in these dialogs are common to all three hazards; therefore, any changes made in these dialogs also apply to the Earthquake and Flood Models, if either of these hazards is included in your study region.

To access the General Building Occupancy Mapping dialog, shown in Figure 7.1, select the **Inventory** | **General Building Stock** | **General Building Type Mapping** menu command. This dialog allows you to assign general building type mapping schemes to your study region in the upper half of the window and manage your mapping schemes in the lower half of the dialog.

States:	Counties:		Mapping Schemes: NC1		<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
North Carolina	Brunswick, NC		Census Tract	Mapping Scheme	э [
			37019020100	NC1	
			37019020200	NC1	
			37019020301	NC1	
			37019020302 37019020401	NC1 NC1	
			37019020402	NC1	
			37019020501	NC1	
			37019020502	NC1	
			37019020503	NC1	
			37019020600	NC1	
			C Census Block List 📀	Census TractList 🔿 Count	y List
lapping Scheme Man Scheme Name	agement	Type			
Scheme Name	agement	Type Svstem	Date Created	Date Modified	View
Scheme Name	agement	Type System			
Scheme Name	agement		Date Created	Date Modified	View
Scheme Name	agement		Date Created	Date Modified	View Copy
Scheme Name	agement		Date Created	Date Modified	View Copy Edit
lapping Scheme Man Scheme Name NC1	agement:		Date Created	Date Modified	View Copy Edit Delete

Figure 7.1. General Building Type Mapping Dialog.

General building type mapping schemes can be assigned at the state, county, or census tract level. Select one or more counties and click on *Census Track List* to see a listing of the individual census tracts in the selected states and counties. To change the mapping scheme assigned to one or more census tracts highlight the states, counties, and tracts of interest, select the desired mapping scheme from the drop down list box in the top right corner of the window, and click on the **Apply** button. When selecting multiple census tracts, use the Shift key to select a range of tracts or the Control key to select individual tracts.

The list box in the lower half of the General Building Occupancy Mapping dialog displays all of the mapping schemes that are available for use. The *Type* column indicates whether the mapping scheme is one of the default mapping schemes provided with the Hurricane Model ("*System*") or a custom mapping scheme ("*User*"). The highlighted mapping scheme can be displayed by clicking the **View** button (Figure 7.2). Other options include:

chei	me Name:						
ener	al Occupancy By (	General Building	ј Туре				
	Occupancy	Total	Wood	Masonry	Concrete	Steel	МН
1	RES1	100.00	92	8	0	0	0
2	RES2	100.00	0	0	0	0	100
3	RES3A	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
4	RES3B	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
5	RES3C	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
6	RES3D	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
7	RES3E	100.00	62	31	4	3	0
8	RES3F	100.00	62 48	31 21	4	3	0
9	RES4	100.00			18		-
10	RES5 RES6	100.00	7	34 31	40	19 27	0
11	COM1	100.00	14	23	20	56	0
12	COM1 COM2	100.00	14	23	7	59	0
13 14	COM2 COM3	100.00	25	40	7	28	0
	COM4	100.00	25	33	9	32	0
15 16	COM5	100.00	13	30	12	45	0
17	COM6	100.00	2	18	25	55	0
18	COM7	100.00	24	28	8	40	0
19	COM8	100.00	19	21	7	53	0
20	COM9	100.00	5	17	15	63	0
21	COM10	100.00	0	2	73	25	0
22	IND1	100.00	5	19	16	60	0
23	IND2	100.00	10	28	12	50	0
24	IND3	100.00	7	18	10	65	0
25	IND4	100.00	7	18	7	68	0
26	IND5	100.00	5	12	16	67	0
27	IND6	100.00	10	19	11	60	0
28	AGR1	100.00	48	17	2	33	0
29	REL1	100.00	36	47	6	11	0
30	G0V1	100.00	7	19	12	62	0
31	GOV2	100.00	8	28	20	44	0
32	EDU1	100.00	13	32	12	43	0
33	EDU2	100.00	4	31	20	45	0
							Þ

Figure 7.2. General Building Type Mapping Scheme Distribution Viewer.

- Copy Creates a copy of the selected mapping scheme that you can modify.
- Edit Allows you to modify the percentages in a mapping scheme. This option is disabled for *System* mapping schemes.
- **Delete** Deletes the selected mapping scheme from the list. This option is disabled for *System* mapping schemes.
- **Import** Allows you to import a mapping scheme exported from another hurricane study region.
- **Export** Copies a mapping scheme to text file.

# 7.4.2 Defining Specific Building Type Mapping Schemes

The Specific Building Occupancy Mapping dialog allows you to assign, view, or edit the distribution of specific building types within each specific occupancy and census tract. The data in these dialogs are specific to the Hurricane Model.

To access the Specific Building Occupancy Mapping dialog, shown in Figure 7.3, select the **Inventory** | **General Building Stock** | **Specific Building Type Mapping** menu command. This dialog allows you to assign specific building type mapping schemes to your study region in the upper half of the window and manage your mapping schemes in the lower half of the dialog.

States:	Counties:	Mapping Schemes:	Florida_Central	Apply
North Carolina	Brunswick, NC	Census Tract	Census Tract Mapping Scheme	
		37019020100	Southeast_Coa	stal
		37019020200	Southeast_Coa	stal
		37019020301	Southeast_Coa	
		37019020302	Southeast_Coa	
		37019020401	Southeast_Coa	
		37019020402	Southeast_Coa	
		37019020501	Southeast_Coa	
		37019020502	Southeast_Coa	
		37019020503	Southeast_Coa	
		37019020600	Southeast_Coastal	
Anning Coloma Manage		Census Block List		nty List
1apping Scheme Manag Scheme Name		Census Block List	Census Tract List C Cou	-
Scheme Name	Тур	C Census Block List	Census Tract List     Cou     Date Modified	nty List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland	Tyr Syst	C Census Block List e Date Created em 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Cou     Date Modified     03/13/2003	-
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	Тур Syst Syst	Census Block List e Date Created em 03/13/2003 em 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Cour      Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland	Tyr Syst Syst Syst	Census Block List e Date Created am 03/13/2003 am 03/13/2003 am 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Cour      Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	View
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	Тур Syst Syst	Census Block List e Date Created em 03/13/2003 em 03/13/2003 em 03/13/2003 em 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Cour      Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	View Copy Edit
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal	Tyr Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst	C Census Block List e Date Created em 03/13/2003 em 03/13/2003 em 03/13/2003 em 03/13/2003 em 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Court      Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast	Typ Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst	Census Block List me Date Created am 03/13/2003 am 03/13	Census Tract List     Court     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	View Copy Edit
Scheme Name Southeast Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South Florida_North	Typ Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst	Census Block List me Date Created m 03/13/2003 m 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Cour      Date Modified      03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	Copy Edit Delete
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	Typ Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst Syst	Census Block List me Date Created m 03/13/2003 m 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Cour      Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	Copy Edit Delete

Figure 7.3. Specific Building Type Mapping Dialog.

Specific building type mapping schemes can be assigned at the state, county, or census tract level. Select one or more counties and click on *Census Track List* to see a listing of the individual census tracts in the selected states and counties. To change the mapping scheme assigned to one or more census tracts highlight the states, counties, and tracts of interest, select the desired mapping scheme from the drop down list box in the top right corner of the window, and click on the **Apply** button. When selecting multiple census tracts, use the Shift key to select a range of tracts or the Control key to select individual tracts.

The list box in the lower half of the Specific Building Occupancy Mapping dialog displays all of the mapping schemes that are available for use. The *Type* column indicates whether the mapping scheme is one of the default mapping schemes provided with the Hurricane Model ("*System*") or a custom mapping scheme ("*User*"). The highlighted mapping scheme can be displayed by clicking the **View** button (Figure 7.4). Other options include:

- Copy Creates a copy of the selected mapping scheme that you can modify.
- Edit Allows you to modify the percentages in a mapping scheme. This option is disabled for *System* mapping schemes.
- **Delete** Deletes the selected mapping scheme from the list. This option is disabled for *System* mapping schemes.
- **Import** Allows you to import a mapping scheme exported from another study region.
- **Export** Copies a mapping scheme to text file.

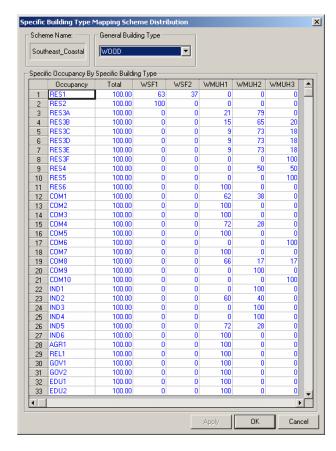


Figure 7.4. Specific Building Type Mapping Scheme Distribution Viewer.

## 7.4.3 Defining Wind Building Characteristics Distributions

The Wind Building Characteristics Distribution dialogs allow you to assign, view, or edit the distribution of wind building characteristics within each specific building type and census tract. The data in these dialogs are specific to the Hurricane Model.

To access the Wind Building Characteristics Distribution dialog, shown in Figure 7.5, select the **Inventory** | **General Building Stock** | **Wind Building Characteristics Distribution** menu command. This dialog allows you to assign wind building characteristics mapping schemes to your study region in the upper half of the window and manage your mapping schemes in the lower half of the dialog.

Brunswick, NC         Census Tract         Mapping Scheme           37019020100         Southeast_Coastal         37019020200           37019020301         Southeast_Coastal         37019020301           37019020302         Southeast_Coastal         37019020302           37019020301         Southeast_Coastal         37019020302           37019020302         Southeast_Coastal         37019020302           37019020401         Southeast_Coastal         37019020501           37019020501         Southeast_Coastal         37019020502           37019020502         Southeast_Coastal         37019020502           37019020503         Southeast_Coastal         37019020503           37019020600         Southeast_Coastal         37019020600           Southeast_Coastal         37019020600         Southeast_Coastal           37019020600         Southeast_Coastal         37019020600           Southeast_Coastal         37019020600         Southeast_Coastal           37019020600         Southeast_Coastal         37019020600           Southeast_Coastal         Southeast_Coastal         37019020600           Southeast_Coastal         Southeast_Coastal         Southeast_Coastal           Southeast_Coastal         Southeast_Coastal         Southeast_Coastal </th <th></th> <th>Counties:</th> <th></th> <th>Mapping Schemes:</th> <th>Florida_Central</th> <th><ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul></th>		Counties:		Mapping Schemes:	Florida_Central	<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
37019020200       Southeast_Coastal         37019020301       Southeast_Coastal         37019020302       Southeast_Coastal         37019020401       Southeast_Coastal         37019020401       Southeast_Coastal         37019020402       Southeast_Coastal         37019020501       Southeast_Coastal         37019020502       Southeast_Coastal         37019020503       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal	North Carolina	Brunswick, NC		Census Tract Mappi		g Scheme
37019020301       Southeast_Coastal         37019020302       Southeast_Coastal         37019020401       Southeast_Coastal         37019020402       Southeast_Coastal         37019020402       Southeast_Coastal         37019020501       Southeast_Coastal         37019020502       Southeast_Coastal         37019020503       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal				37019020100	Southea	st_Coastal
37019020302       Southeast_Coastal         37019020401       Southeast_Coastal         37019020401       Southeast_Coastal         37019020501       Southeast_Coastal         37019020502       Southeast_Coastal         37019020503       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal				37019020200	Southea	st_Coastal
37019020401       Southeast_Coastal         37019020402       Southeast_Coastal         37019020402       Southeast_Coastal         37019020501       Southeast_Coastal         37019020502       Southeast_Coastal         37019020503       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal				37019020301	Southea	st_Coastal
37019020402 Southeast_Coastal 37019020501 Southeast_Coastal 37019020502 Southeast_Coastal 37019020503 Southeast_Coastal 37019020600 Southeast_Coastal						
37019020501       Southeast_Coastal         37019020502       Southeast_Coastal         37019020503       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         C Census Block List       C County List					Southeast_Coastal Southeast_Coastal	
37019020502       Southeast_Coastal         37019020503       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         37019020600       Southeast_Coastal         C Census Block List       C County List						
37019020503 Southeast_Coastal 37019020600 Southeast_Coastal						
37019020600     Southeast_Coastal       37019020600     Southeast_Coastal       Consus Block List     Consus Tract List						
C Census Block List C County List						
				37019020600	Southeast_Coastal	
cheme Name Type Date Created Date Modified View	Anning Scheme Mana			C Census Block List		
		jement.	Туре	-	Census Tract List	C County List
outheast Inland System 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Scheme Name	jement.	Type Svstem	Date Created	Census Tract List     Date Modified	
	Scheme Name	gement.	System	Date Created 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003	C County List
Dutheast_Coastal System 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 Copy	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland	jement.	System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	jement:	System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland	gement.	System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	gement.	System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	<ul> <li>Census Tract List</li> <li>Date Modified</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> </ul>	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_North         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South Florida_North	jement:	System System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List  Cate Modified  Date Modified  03/13/2003  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_North         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Import	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast	jement:	System System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List  Cate Modified  Date Modified  03/13/2003  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10	County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_North         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South Florida_North	jement	System System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List  Cate Modified  Date Modified  03/13/2003  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10	County List
cheme Name Type Date Created Date Modified View						
		gement.	Туре	-	Census Tract List	C County List
	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland	jement.	System	Date Created 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003	C County List
outheast_Coastal System 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 Copy	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	gement.	System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland	gement.	System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal	jement:	System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ontheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal	gement.	System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast	jement:	System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast	jement:	System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List     Date Modified     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003     03/13/2003	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	gement.	System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	<ul> <li>Census Tract List</li> <li>Date Modified</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> </ul>	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	jement.	System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	<ul> <li>Census Tract List</li> <li>Date Modified</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> </ul>	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	jement	System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	<ul> <li>Census Tract List</li> <li>Date Modified</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> <li>03/13/2003</li> </ul>	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_North         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_North	jement:	System System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List  Cate Modified  Date Modified  03/13/2003  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_North         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete	Socheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Vortheast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_North	gement.	System System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List  Cate Modified  Date Modified  03/13/2003  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10	C County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_North         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Import	Socheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_North	jement:	System System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List  Cate Modified  Date Modified  03/13/2003  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10	County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_North         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Import	Socheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Vortheast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_North	gement.	System System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List  Cate Modified  Date Modified  03/13/2003  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10	County List
System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Copy           ortheast_Inland         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           ortheast_Coastal         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_Southeast         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Edit           orida_South         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Delete           orida_North         System         03/13/2003         03/13/2003         Import	Socheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_North	jement:	System System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List  Cate Modified  Date Modified  03/13/2003  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10  00/10	County List View Copy Edit Delete Import Export

Figure 7.5. Wind Building Characteristics Distribution Dialog.

Wind building characteristics distributions can be assigned at the state, county, or census tract level. Select one or more counties and click on *Census Track List* to see a listing of the individual census tracts in the selected states and counties. To change the distribution assigned to one or more census tracts highlight the states, counties, and tracts of interest, select the desired distribution from the drop down list box in the top right corner of the window, and click on the **Apply** button. When selecting multiple census tracts, use the Shift key to select a range of tracts or the Control key to select individual tracts.

The list box in the lower half of the Wind Building Characteristics Distribution dialog displays all of the distributions that are available for use. The *Type* column indicates whether the distribution is one of the default distributions provided with the Hurricane Model (*"System"*) or a custom distribution (*"User"*). The highlighted distribution can be displayed by clicking the **View** button (Figure 7.6). Other options include:

- Copy Creates a copy of the selected distribution that you can modify.
- Edit Allows you to modify the percentages in a distribution. This option is disabled for *System* distributions.
- **Delete** Deletes the selected mapping scheme from the list. This option is disabled for *System* distributions.
- Import Allows you to import a distribution exported from another study region.
- **Export** Copies a distribution to a text file.
- **Mitigate** Allows you to quickly create a new distribution with different mitigation characteristics for single-family housing, manufactured homes, and multi-unit housing (see Section 7.4.4).

Distribution			1.02
	Categories	Building Characteristic	%
WSF1 - Single Family Homes, 1 Story - Wood	Roof Shape	Hip	19
		Gable	81
		Total	100
WMUH3 - Marginally Engineered or Non-Enc	Secondary Water Resistance	Yes	0
HASONRY		No	100
		Total	100
E EL	Roof Deck Attachment	6d @ 6"/12"	37
🗄 🔁 MH		8d @ 6"/12"	33
		6d/8d Mix @ 6"/6"	0
		8D @ 6"/6"	30
		Total	100
	Roof-Wall Connection	Toe-nail	23
		Strap	77
		Total	100
	Garage, Houses w/out Shutters	None	48
		Weak	26
		Standard Total	
			100
	Garage, Houses with Shutters	None SFBC 1994	48
		Total	100
Expand All Collapse All	Shutters	Yes	5

Figure 7.6. Wind Building Characteristics Distribution Viewer.

# 7.4.4 Applying Mitigation to the General Building Stock

The Hurricane Model includes mitigation options for single-family housing, multi-unit housing, commercial buildings, and industrial buildings. The mitigation analysis

capability provided in the Hurricane Model allows you to assess the potential benefits of mitigation programs or building code changes.

As an alternative to specifying the degrees of mitigation separately for each specific building type, the Hurricane Model has an option to quickly generate a new Wind Building Characteristics Distribution with mitigation. To access this capability, select a Wind Building Characteristics Distribution from the list in the lower portion of Figure 7.5 and then click on the **Mitigate** button in the lower right. The dialog shown in Figure 7.7 will appear. Simply name the new mapping scheme, check the types of mitigation you want applied to the general building stock, and fill-in the desired percentages for the checked items. Be sure to complete each of the four pages before clicking the **OK** button. The Hurricane Model will create a new mapping scheme with your specified levels of mitigation applied to the general building stock. Any items that are not checked will remain unchanged from the base Wind Building Characteristics Distribution. Remember to **Apply** the new distribution to the desired tracks or counties when you return to the Wind Building Characteristics Distribution dialog.

Aitigate Hurricane Building Characteristic	s Scheme		
Mapping Scheme			
Southeast_Coastal			
Single Family   Multi-Family   Commercial   Industria	1]		
Single Family Homes			Mitigate
Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors	100 -	%	
Roof-wall Connection Clips/Straps	100 -	%	<b>v</b>
Superior Wood Roof Deck Attachment	100 -	%	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$
Secondary Water Resistance	100 -	%	<b>v</b>
Manufactured Homes			
Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors	100 -	%	V
Tie Downs	100 -	%	<b>v</b>
		01/	
		OK	Cancel

Figure 7.7. Mitigation Hurricane Building Characteristics Scheme.

# Chapter 8. Building-Data Import Tool (BIT)

The building-data import tool (**BIT**) is a utility that is designed to help you import large databases of property information and to process that data so as to be able to create occupancy to model building type relationships. It can read a variety of different types of database formats and configurations and will translate these into a standard format for use by HAZUS. The **BIT** includes a utility that allows you to run queries on databases so that you can identify certain types of properties (e.g., unreinforced masonry) or gather information about buildings with certain characteristics.

## 8.1 Getting Your Data in the Right Format

Before you run **BIT** you need to ensure that your data is in a form that the program can process. For example, if you have purchased tax assessor's files on magnetic tape, you will have to have those tapes read and transferred to floppy disk or CD-ROM. You will need to convert your database to a Microsoft Acess (.mdb) format if it is in some other database format such as \*.dbf, \*.db, \*.xls, etc. Another problem that can occur is that square foot building area is not reported as a single number but instead a sub-area is given for each floor or each portion of the building. In this case you will have to sum the individual sub-areas for each building and put the total building area in a single field. In the case of commercially available property data, you will need to extract the records from the database using software supplied by the vendor. Other problems you may encounter are appearance of properties more than once if they have multiple owners, or the reporting of multi-building complexes, and the use of two or three different occupancy definitions for a single property. All of these will require judgment on your part, and some of these problems will be very challenging.

**BIT** can only work with the following two types of files:

- Microsoft Access database (\*.mdb)
- ASCII text file (\*.asc). Any delimiter can be used (comma, tab, etc.)

If your database is not in one of these two formats, you will need to use an external database management program to convert your data into one of these formats.

The **BIT** can only import data from one county at a time. If your data file contains properties from multiple counties, you will need to use a database management program to sort the data by county and organize the data into separate files for each county.

## 8.2 Starting BIT

**BIT** can be launched in two ways: either from within HAZUS or stand-alone.

To launch **BIT** from within HAZUS, select the command <u>Inventory|General Building</u> Stock|<u>Building Import Tool (BIT)</u>. To launch **BIT** independent of HAZUS, select **Start|FEMA Risk Assessment System|BIT.** This location assumes that **BIT** was installed in the default group (**FEMA Risk Assessment System**).

# 8.3 Specifying the Input File

After starting the **BIT**, you will be presented with the window shown in Figure 8.1. This window guides you through the five steps needed to develop the occupancy to model building type relationships for your region. The first step in the process is to specify the property data file you will be using. To start this step click on the **Specify Input File...** button.

<mark>폐</mark> 쿳BIT (Building Data Import Too	I) X
1. Specify Input File	4. Aggregate
2. <u>M</u> ap Fields	⊻iew Results
3. <u>C</u> ategorize	
	Close

Figure 8.1. Building Data Import Tool Main Menu.

You will be asked to select an input file. You can choose from one of the three following options: ASCII text file (\*.asc), Microsoft Access Table (\*.mdb), configuration file (\*.bcf). A configuration file is generated by the **BIT**, and is available only if you have started the import process previously, but did not complete all five steps. The \*.bcf file allows you to continue an incomplete import activity without starting over from the beginning.

# 8.3.1 Importing an ASCII Delimited Database

After you click on the **Specify Input File...** button in Figure 8.1, you will be presented with the window shown in Figure 8.3. Suppose that the particular property data file that you want to import is an ASCII delimited file. A delimited file is one that uses a specific character to separate the fields of information. Delimited files come with a variety of different characters to separate the fields. The most common are the comma and the tab. However, the delimiter can be any character. An example of two records from an ASCII comma-delimited file is shown here:

```
"521-525 Main St", "Anytown", "94102-1102", "121.00", "Store
Building", 4195, "1", 2, "883263", 16, "79", "", "880720", "C", "Concrete", "Stucc
o", "Concrete", "Steel", "Flat", "Built-up", "", "Average", "$357", ", ", "0284-
000"
"332 North St", "Anytown", "94102-
2607", "125.00", "Apartment", 16030, "6", 24,
"341314", 23, "72", "72", "830404", "C", "Concrete", "Concrete", "Concrete", "Concrete",
"Flat", "Tar & Gravel", "", "Fair", "$17", ", ", "0333-001"
```

Figure 8.2. Two Records from a Comma-Delimited Text File.

Each record shown in Figure 8.2 spans three lines and each field is separate by a comma. Quotes are used to indicate alphanumeric (text) data and entries without quotes are numbers. The **BIT** is capable of distinguishing these two types of inputs and it shouldn't cause you any problems when both types appear in the same record. It is important to understand that the **BIT** can recognize this file as ASCII delimited <u>only</u> if you specify the filename extension as .asc.

Open			? ×
Look jn: 🔂	ا Temp	- 🗧 🖻	<b></b>
🚮 t1.csv			
l File name:	Lt		0
File <u>n</u> ame:	t1.csv		<u>O</u> pen
Files of type:	Delimited Text File (*.csv)	<b>•</b>	Cancel

Figure 8.3. Specifying a \*.csv Input File in the Building-Data Import (BIT) Tool.

After you have specified the file name in Figure 8.3, you will be asked to specify the type of delimiter that is being used as shown in Figure 8.4. If the delimiter is not a comma or a tab, click on **Other** and then type the delimiter in the box to the right. The delimiter can be a single character such as a ' or a ? or a !. At the bottom of the Delimited ASCII Import window is a box entitled **Change default field <u>n</u>ames**. If you mark this box, you will be presented with the Field Names window shown in Figure 8.5.

Delimited ASCII Imp	ort
Delimiter © <u>C</u> ommas © <u>I</u> abs © <u>O</u> ther	Cancel
🔽 <u>F</u> irst line has field	Inames
🔽 Change default fi	ield <u>n</u> ames

Figure 8.4. Specifying the Delimiters for an ASCII Delimited File.

Generally, an ASCII delimited file does not contain embedded field names. Thus when the ASCII delimited file is read by **BIT** the fields will be called Field001, Field002 and so on. The supplier of the data file should have provided you with documentation that indicates what is contained in each field. The Field Names window in Figure 8.5 allows you to rename the fields in your database so that they are easier to keep track of (this window is skipped if the option "Change default filed names" is not checked). To make a change, double click on the field name so that it is highlighted, then type in the new name. When you have changed the desired fields (you do not have to name all fields), click the **OK** button to save the changes. Optionally, you could embed the names of the fileds at the first line in the input file and make use of by checking the option "First line has field names". Once that is specified, the second option is enabled.

	he name of the field as desired. Click o save.		OK
		- I E	Cance
1	Field001		
2	Field002		
3	Field003		
4	Field004		
5	Field005	L.	
6	Field006	P	
7	Field007		
8	Field008		
9	Field009		
10	Field010		
11	Field011		
12	Eiold012	-	

Figure 8.5. Changing the Field Names in an ASCII Delimited File.

HTBIT - D:\R&d\Lynn\Nov30_Oc	cMap∖TestCase_20041115.mdb ≥
1. Specify Input File	4. <u>Agg</u> regate
2. <u>M</u> ap Fields	∐iew Results
3. <u>C</u> ategorize	
	Close

Figure 8.6. Task 2 "Mapping Fields" Enabled.

#### 8.3.2 Importing a \*.mdb Database

A file that is in an \*.mdb format does not require some of the steps that are required for a text file. Simply specify the database file name as shown in Figure 8.7. You will then be presented with a list of tables in the database. Select the desired table to import and click **OK**, and you will be ready for mapping fields (see Section 8.4).

Open					?	x
Look in: 🔂	Colusa2	-	• 🗢	🔁 💣	<b></b>	
EF.MDB HPLF.MDB Inundation RegionBnd TRN.MDB UDS.MDB	n.mdb 🖉 SFO.mdb	4				
File name:	SF0.mdb				Open	
Files of type:	Microsoft Access File (*.mdt	o)	•	•	Cancel	

Figure 8.7. Specifying an \*.mdb Input File in the Building-Data Import Tool.

#### 8.4 Mapping Fields

After having specified the input file, you will need to map the fields in your database (the source) to the fields used in the HAZUS database (the target database). The steps for importing data and creating occupancy to model building type relationships must be completed in the numbered sequence. The labels for steps that are not yet available to you will appear in light gray. To start this step, click on the <u>Map Fields</u> button in the main **BIT** menu (see Figure 8.8).

<mark>al 7</mark> BIT - D:\R&d\Lynn\Nov30_Oc	cMap\TestCase_20041115.mdb 🗙
1. Specify Input File	4. Aggregate
2. <u>M</u> ap Fields	View Results
3. <u>C</u> ategorize	
1	Close

Figure 8.8. Starting the Field Mapping Step from the BIT Main Menu.

Since the **BIT** is used to develop occupancy to model building type relationships for your region, the most important information to capture is the occupancy, structural type, square footage and height of your buildings. However, the database you create can have as many fields as you want, allowing you to maintain many types of data. Using the mapping tool outlined in this section, you can be certain that all of the databases you maintain will be in a standard format.

The mapping window shown in Figure 8.9 is used to map the fields in your database (the source) to the fields used in HAZUS (the target database). The source-database fields do not have to be in the same order nor do they have to have the same names as the target-database fields. For example, in Figure 8.9 the occupancy types are in the field seventh field ("Field007") in the source database whereas the field that contains this information in the target database is called "Occupancy".

Mapping					
Fields Mapping:	ок (				
Source (click to select): <u>I</u> arget (double-click to assign):					
Field001 Field009 Field011 Field015 Field015 VearBuilt Latitude Address City Zipcode OwnerName YearRemodeled ParcelNumber Elevation	Cancel				
Field :	Add				
Mapping Results:	•				
Source Target 🔺	<u>D</u> elete				
1 Field002 Name					
2 Field003 Area	<u>L</u> oad				
3 Field004 BldgValue	Court				
4 Field005 ContentValue	<u>S</u> ave				
5 Field006 BldgType					
6 Field007 Occupancy					

Figure 8.9. Defining a Mapping Scheme from the Source Database to the Target Database in the BIT.

To define the desired mapping, simply click on a field name in the source database (e.g. Field004) and the corresponding field name in the target database (e.g. BldgValue) and then click on the Add button. After each time you perform this operation the mapping you have defined will appear in the **Mapping Results** box at the bottom of the window. At the same time, these fields will disappear from the Fields Mapping box at the top of the window. If you make a mistake, click the **Delete** button and the last mapping pair you have defined will be undone. When you have completed mapping all of the fields, click on the **OK** button, wait a moment, and your database will be reconfigured into the standardized format. At the end of this step a table with the same name as your original file is created in the syBIT database in SQL Server. Your original file will remain unchanged. NOTE: You do not have to map all of the fields from the source database; however, any fields you do not map will not be imported into the target database. There are key fields that must be mapped without which you won't be able to proceed with the mapping. The **BIT** tool will prompt you with the key field (s) that you missed mapping once you try to click the OK button to move on to the next step. An example of this window is shown in Figure 8.10. Table 8.1 provides a complete list of the required fields and how they are defined by **BIT**.

HAZUS-M	H 🛛
A	The following field(s) are required and have not been mapped.
-	1. Square footage area (field AREA)
	2. Building Value(field BLDGVALUE)
	3. Content Value(field CONTENTVALUE)
	4. Occupancy type (field OCCUPANCY)
	5. Building type (field BLDGTYPE)
	6. Height of the structure or its number of $% \left( {{\rm Stories}} \right)$ stories (Fields HEIGHT or STORIES)
	7. Year of Construction or Bldg Quality(Fields YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION or BLDGQLTY)
	8. Census Tract or Block (Fields TRACT or BLOCK)
	Please map the above fields and Retry.
	ОК

Figure 8.10. An Example of a Warning Message in Case for Missing Field(s).

It is possible you have several databases with the same format and you would like to save the mapping that you have just defined. Before you click the **OK** button, click the **Save** button in Figure 8.9. A save window will appear and you will need to enter a name for the saved mapping scheme. Retrieve the saved mapping scheme by clicking on the **Load** button in Figure 8.9.

<b></b>		<b>T</b> ! 1137	
		Field Name	
		in Target	
	Field	Table	Description
1	Area	BldgArea	Built area for building in sq. ft (BIT will adjust the # if not in sq.ft using the conversion factor supplied)
2	Building Value	BldgValue	Current bldg value. Desired unit is in K\$ (BIT will adjust the # if not in K\$ using the conversion factor supplied)
3	Content Value	ContentValue	Current content value. Desired unit is in K\$ (BIT will adjust the # if not in K\$ using the conversion factor supplied)
4	Building Type	BldgType	The 'Categorizing' process will translate this to HAZUS-MH specific bldg type.
5	Occupancy Class	Occupancy	The 'Categorizing' process will translate this to HAZUS-MH specific bldg type.
6	Height or # of stories	Height or NumStories	Height (in ft.) if given will converted to # stories to make use of the L, M, or High-rise classification
7	Age or Year of Construction or BldgQuality	BldgQuality	Age/Year of Construction get translated to bldg quality values (C, S, I)
8	Earthquake Design Level	DesignLevel	Optional. If not given, the default for the county will be used.
9	Tract or Block	Tract or Block	Tract is 11-char. Block is 15-char.

Table 8.1. List of Fields Required by the BIT

#### 8.5 Categorizing Data

The next step in creating standardized data formats is to convert the data to the classification systems of HAZUS. For example, your database may use the term "wood" for low-rise wood frame construction whereas this would be classified as a W1 model building type in HAZUS. Thus, records with structural type "wood" in the source database need to be converted to "W1" in the target database. To do this step, click on the **Categorize...** button shown in Figure 8.11. At the end of this step a new file will be created. It will have the same name as your original file and a new extension: .TG2. This database is the same as the \*.TG1 database except that all of the replacements you have requested have been made.

<mark>₽∲7</mark> BIT - D:\R&d\Lynn\Nov30_Oc	cMap\TestCase_20041115.mdb 🔀
1. Specify Input File	4. <u>Agg</u> regate
2. <u>M</u> ap Fields	iew Results
3. <u>C</u> ategorize	
	Close

Figure 8.11. Starting the Categorize Function of the BIT.

You have the option to select which fields of data you want to categorize (see Figure 8.12). It is likely that none of your data will be in the standardized format and you will want to select the 'Select All' option. To select the items, simply click on them. When you are finished, click the **OK** button.

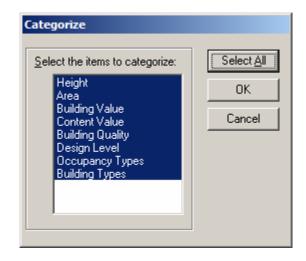


Figure 8.12. Selecting Which Fields You Want to Categorize.

## 8.5.1 Categorizing Number of Stories Data

HAZUS groups of buildings into low, medium and high-rise structures. Thus ultimately, any building with one to three stories height will be classified as low rise. If your database uses numbers to specify the height of the building in feet, the **BIT** will automatically convert the height to low, medium or high-rise. If the building height that

you have is in non-feet units, you can use the conversion  $factor^2$  to convert the data to feet. If on the other hand the database that is being used has characters or words for number of stories, then you will need to define a mapping scheme to convert your data to the standardized format. The window in Figure 8.13 is used to indicate which of these situations apply to your data.

Height Field Type
Select type of the 'Height' field:
Field is numeric and feet. Use as is.
C Field is numeric but not in feet.
Use conversion factor
C Field is not numeric. Categorize.
OK Cancel

Figure 8.13. Indicating What Type of Building Story Data You Have.

If you click on **Field is non-numeric.** <u>Categorize</u>, then press **OK**, the window in Figure 8.14 is displayed allowing you to define a mapping from your database to the standardized format. As with other mapping windows, after you have defined each mapping, click on the <u>Add</u> button and the mapping will appear in the <u>Results</u> portion of the window. If you make a mistake, use the <u>Delete</u> button.

Category mapping [Height]		
Categorize		OK
100	Enter a numeric value in feet	
120 20	High-rise 💌	Cancel
260 40		
	Add	2
# occurences: Out	of:	
Results		
Source	Target	▲ Delete
		Load
		Save
		-
	,	

Figure 8.14. Categorizing Number of Stories Data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The conversion factor is used as a **multiplier**, in other words, it takes the original values in the input file, multiplies them by the conversion factor supplied and uses the result.

To save your data mapping scheme, click on the <u>Save...</u> button. Use the window shown in Figure 8.15 to name the mapping scheme. A scheme for mapping number of stories will have an .ssl extension, whereas a scheme for mapping building height will have an .hsl extension.

Save As		<u>?</u> ×
Save in: 🔄 BitSample		
	Ν	
	4	
File name: bitexample.hsl	Savi	
		_
Save as type: Height map (*.hsl)	▼ Canc	

Figure 8.15. Saving Number of Stories Categories.

## 8.5.2 Categorizing Year Built Data

HAZUS lumps buildings into three age groups: pre-1950, 1950-1970 and post-1970. Occupancy to model building type relationships are developed for each of these three groupings. Year-built data is found in a variety of formats in assessor's files and other commercially available property files. It is most common to find the year built expressed in a two-digit format, such as 95, or in a four-digit format, such as 1995. However, it is possible that other formats could be used such as old, moderate and new. The **BIT** has the flexibility to read any of these formats by selecting the appropriate buttons in Figure 8.16. Perhaps most problematic is how to deal with a zero. A zero can mean that a structure was built in 1900, or in 2000. You may have to ask the supplier of the data how to interpret the occurrence of a zero in the data.

Year Built Field Type		
Please select the type of the 'Year Built' field: • Year is in 2-digit format (e.g. 95) • Zero means year 19 <u>0</u> 0		
C Zero means year <u>2</u> 000		
◯ Year is in <u>4</u> -digit format (e.g. 1995)		
O Year is non-numeric. <u>C</u> ategorize		
OK Cancel		

Figure 8.16. Categorizing Year Built Data.

#### 8.5.3 Categorizing Occupancy Class Data

In this step you will be required to map the occupancies found in the source database to the standardized occupancies defined in HAZUS. All of the 33 specific occupancy classes are listed in the **Target** list box found in Figure 8.17. In addition to the specific occupancy classes, you will find five general occupancy classes (Residential, Commercial, Industrial, Government, and Education) and the class "Unknown". General occupancy classes are in all upper-case letters. Some property databases contain very limited information about occupancy; for example, labels such as residential, commercial, and industrial. In this case you will need to use the general occupancy classes for categorizing occupancy.

To define a mapping, click on an occupancy in the **Source** list box and then double click on the corresponding standardized occupancy in the **Target** list box. You can not map multiple occupancies at the same time in the Source list box that corresponds to a single standardized occupancy. This resulted in the four separate mappings found in the **Mapping Results** box. If you find you have made a mistake any time during this process, simply click on the incorrect mapping in the **Mapping Results** box and click on the **Delete** button. Redefine the correct mapping for that occupancy and continue. When you have completed the mapping for all categories in the source database, click the **OK** button.

Source (click to select):	Targ	get (double-click item to as	sign):	OK
Apartments Factory House Store	CO INU GO UN Sin Ma Du Du	SIDENTIAL MMERCIAL USTRIAL VERNMENT UCATION KNOWN gle Family Dwellings nurfactured Housing plex - 1 to 2 units plex - 5 to 4 Units plex - 5 to 9 Units		Cancel
# occurences:	Out of:			Add
tatic				
Sour	e .	Replace by		Delete
				Load
				C
				Save

Figure 8.17. Categorizing Occupancy Class Data.

Categorizing occupancy class data can be somewhat tricky and can require judgment on your part. Some of the occupancy classes in the property file may not fit perfectly into HAZUS classifications. For example, you may find a class such as "Office & Residential" in your database that could be classified as either RES3 "Multi-Family Dwelling" or COM4 "Financial/Professional/Technical Services". You will have to use your judgment in deciding which standardized class best typifies this mixed occupancy. Another problem you may find is that source-database occupancy classes do not always

provide a correct description of the property. For example, parking lot, residential lot or vacant lot would imply that these properties have no structures on them. However, in many cases in the sample database used here, there were buildings on these types of properties. You should not be surprised to find that certain occupancies such as universities, institutional housing and government services, to name a few, may be completely absent from your database. Property databases rarely provide detailed information on tax-exempt properties.

As with other mappings defined in the **BIT**, you have the option to save the occupancy class mapping for use on other files. To save the mapping, click on the <u>Save...</u> button before clicking **OK**. The occupancy mapping file will be saved with an .osl extension as shown in Figure 8.18. To use the mapping in the future, click on the <u>Load...</u> button in Figure 8.17.

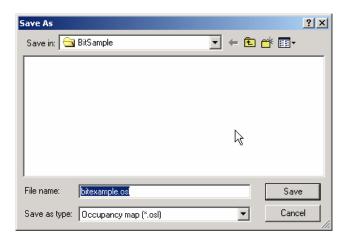


Figure 8.18. Saving an Occupancy Mapping Scheme.

# 8.5.4 Categorizing Building Type Data

In this step you will be required to map the structural types found in the source database to the model building types defined in HAZUS Earthquake Model. (See Appendix B, Table B.2 of the Earthquake User Manual). The 16 general building types found in Table B.2 are listed in the **Target** list box shown in Figure 8.19. In addition to the general model building types, you will find four basic building material types (Wood, Steel, Concrete, and Masonry) and the class "Unknown". Basic building material types are in all upper-case letters. Many property databases contain very limited information about the structural system used, and the categories used are often based on fire safety information. For example, in this sample database shown in Figure 8.19, category C contains brick, tilt-up and formed concrete construction. The user has chosen to map category C to masonry. Clearly, this will introduce uncertainty into the occupancy to model building type relationships that are produced by the **BIT**. It is rare to find a property database that provides sufficient information to define reliable mappings to all general building types.

	ing Results: ce (click to select):	Ta	rget (double-click item to assign):	ОК
			00D DNCRETE [EEL KKNOWN ood, Commercial and Industrial oncrete Moment Frame oncrete Shear Walls oncrete Frame with Unreinforced M creat Concrete Tilk-Up Walls	Cancel
			ecast Concrete Frame with Cast-ir einforced Masonry Bearing Walls v	
# oo	courences:			
		Dut of:		
		Dut of:	einforced Masonry Bearing Walls v	▲dd
itatic	Sou	Dut of:	ainforced Masonry Bearing Walls v	
itatic 1	Sou	Dut of:	einforced Masonry Bearing Walls & Replace by Wood, Light Frame	✓ <u>A</u> dd
itatic 1 2	B D	Dut of:	Replace by Wood, Light Frame Steel Braced Frame	

Figure 8.19. Categorizing Building Type Data.

To define a mapping, click on a building type in the **Source** list box and then doubleclick on the corresponding standardized building type in the **Target** list box. You can not map multiple building types at the same time in the **Source** list box that correspond to a single standardized building type. If you find you have made a mistake any time during this process, simply click on the incorrect mapping in the **Mapping Results** box and click on the **Delete** button. Redefine the correct mapping for that building type and continue.

When you have completed the mapping for all categories in the source database, click the **OK** button. At this point the **BIT** will check if the the Design Level was mapped at the field mappings or not if not it will go to Step 8.5.5 else it will go to Step 8.6.6

As with other mappings defined in the **BIT**, you have the option to save the building type mapping for use on other files. To save the mapping, click on the <u>Save...</u> button before clicking **OK**. The building type mapping file will be saved with a .bsl extension as shown in Figure 8.20. To use the mapping in the future, click on the <u>Load...</u> button in Figure 8.19.

Save As					? ×
Save jn:	🔄 Hazus	•	£	<b>e</b>	
ata 🔁					
ata2					
ini					
itemplate					
· ·					
I				_	
File <u>n</u> ame:	sf01.bsl				<u>S</u> ave
Save as type:	Building class (*.bsl)		-		Cancel

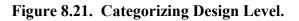
Figure 8.20. Saving a Building Type Mapping Scheme.

## 8.5.5 Categorizing Design Level (Optional)

This step is required if you have not specified the Design Level Field mapping. In this step you will be required to map the design level found in the source database to the design level defined in HAZUS. There are 3 types of design levels defined in HAZUS low, medium and high as shown in Figure 8.21

To define a design level, click on a design level in the **Source** list box and then doubleclick on the corresponding design level in the **Target** list box. You can not map multiple design levels at the same from the design levels in the **Source** list box that correspond to a single design level. If you find you have made a mistake any time during this process, simply click on the incorrect mapping in the **Mapping Results** box and click on the **Delete** button. Redefine the correct mapping for that design level and continue.

Category mapping [Design Level]		
Source (click to select):	Target (double-click item to assign):	OK
low	Low Medium High	Cancel
		Add
Static		
Source	Replace by	<u>D</u> elete
		<u>L</u> oad
		<u>S</u> ave
·		



As with other mappings defined in the **BIT**, you have the option to save the design level mapping for use on other files. To save the mapping, click on the <u>Save...</u> button before clicking **OK**. The design level mapping file will be saved with a .dsl extension as shown in Figure 8.22. To use the mapping in the future, click on the <u>Load...</u> button in Figure 8.21.

Save As	? ×
Savejn: 🔁 Nov30_OccMap 💽 🖛 🗈 📸 🖽 🗸	
NumStorieschanges	
TestCase_20041115.dsl	
File name: TestCase_20041115.ds Save	
Save as type: DesignLvI map (*.dsl)	_

Figure 8.22. Saving a Design Level Type Mapping.

When you have completed the mapping for all categories in the source database, click the **OK** button.

## 8.5.6 Categorizing Floor Area

HAZUS uses Area in thousands of square feet. However, it is possible the field is numeric but not in the thousands of square feet. You can use a conversion factor as shown in Figure 8.23.

Floor Area		
Select type of the 'Area' field:		
$\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ Field is numeric and in thousands of square feet. Use as is,		
• Field is numeric but not in thousands of square feet.		
Use <u>c</u> onversion factor 0.01		
OK Cancel		

Figure 8.23. Categorizing Floor Area Data.

When you have defined the type, click the **OK** button.

#### 8.5.7 Categorizing Building Value

HAZUS uses building values in thousands of dollars. However, it is possible field is numeric but not in the thousands of dollars. You can use a conversion factor as shown in Figure 8.24.

Building Value Field Type		
<ul> <li>Field value</li> <li>Field value</li> </ul>	Building Value field: s are in thousands of dollars. Use as is s are <u>n</u> ot in thousands of dollars. ersion factor 0.001	
	OK Cancel	

Figure 8.24. Categorizing Building Value Data.

When you have defined the type, click the **OK** button.

## 8.5.8 Categorizing Content Values

HAZUS uses content values in thousands of dollars. However, it is possible field is numeric but not in the thousands of dollars. You can use a conversion factor as shown in Figure 8.25.

Content Value Field Type			
	Select units for Content Value field:		
	C Field values are in thousands of dollars. Use as is.		
	• Field values are not in thousands of dollars.		
	Use <u>c</u> onversion factor 0.001		
	OK Cancel		
	OK Cancel		

Figure 8.25. Categorizing Content Values Data.

When you have defined the type, click the **OK** button.

At this point the **BIT** will substitute the standardized categories for the original categories in the source database. Depending on the size of the database this will take a few minutes to more than an hour.

At this point the **BIT** is ready to create the occupancy to model building type relationships for each census tract. Click on the <u>Aggregate</u> button (shown in Figure 8.26) and wait. When the aggregation is done you will be able to view the results using the **View Results** button.

<mark>⊯}_</mark> BIT - D:\R&d\Lynn\Nov30_Oc	cMap\TestCase_20041115.mdb 🗙
1. Specify Input File	4. Aggregate
2. <u>M</u> ap Fields	View Results
3. <u>C</u> ategorize	
	Close

Figure 8.26. Starting the Aggregation Utility.

If for some reason you have changed your database in some way and need to run the aggregate utility again, you will execute the exact same steps and BIT will update the data automatically.

## 8.7 BIT Results

Once the aggregation process has finished, **BIT** will have created the following type of results:

- Square footage values by specific occupancy
- Building structural and content dollar exposure values by specific occupancy
- Building count values by specific occupancy
- General mapping schemes (specific occupancy vs. general building type)
- Mapping scheme distrubtion matrices applicable to the earthquake module (specific building type vs. specific occupancy)

All of the above can then be imported into HAZUS to replace the default data. To get guidance on the process, contact Technical Support.

# Chapter 9. Running HAZUS with User-Supplied Data

This chapter provides a step-by-step discussion of how to perform an analysis if you wish to modify the hazard definition, default analysis parameters, or analysis options. Before attempting an analysis that will incorporate user-supplied data, follow the steps in Chapter 3 for running an analysis using only default data.

#### 9.1 Defining the Study Region

The first step in any analysis is defining a study region. Please refer to Section 3.1 for a complete description of this process.

#### 9.2 Defining the Inventory Data

The second step is to review the inventory data and modify the data, as necessary. Please refer to Chapter 4 through Chapter 8 for information on how to define the inventory data.

#### 9.3 Defining the Hazard

The third step is to define the hurricane hazard. The options are either a probabilistic hurricane hazard, which activates a database of many thousand potential storms that have tracks and intensities reflecting the full spectrum of Atlantic hurricanes observed over the past 116 years, or a single deterministic hurricane scenario. The inputs required for each of the two options are described in the following sections.

#### 9.3.1 Defining a Probabilistic Hurricane Hazard

The probabilistic scenario is the default hazard option in the Hurricane Model. There are no options or special settings required. The required steps are:

- Select the <u>Scenario</u> command from the <u>Hazard</u> menu. This brings up the Welcome Page of the Hurricane Scenario Wizard, shown in Figure 9.1.
- Click on the **Next** button.
- Select the **Probabilistic** item in the Hurricane Scenarios list box and select the **Activate** option, as shown in Figure 9.2.
- Click on the **Next** button two times.
- Click on **Finish** to exit the Hurricane Scenario Wizard (Figure 9.3).

Activating the Probabilistic hurricane hazard will cause the Hurricane Model to execute a 100,000-year simulation of storms when the next analysis is run on the current study region. The probabilistic scenario option will remain as the active scenario until a different type of scenario is made active for the current study region.

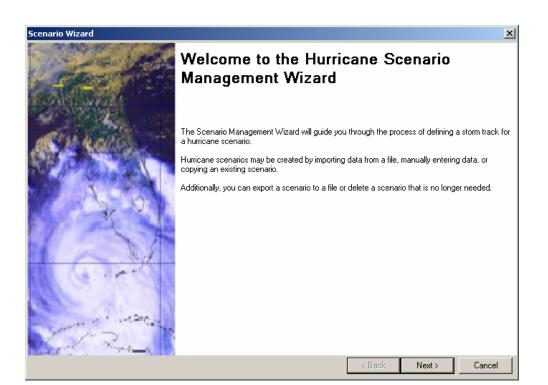


Figure 9.1. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Welcome Page.

Scenario Wizard Scenario Opera					
This page allows you to select	an operation to perform on a scenario. Hurricane Scenarios Probabilistic Historic < Create New Scenario >	<ul> <li>Activate</li> <li>Edit</li> <li>Copy</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Export</li> </ul>			
			< Back	Next >	Cancel

Figure 9.2. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Operation Page.



Figure 9.3. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Completion Page.

## 9.3.2 Defining a Deterministic Hurricane Scenario

There are three ways to define a deterministic hurricane scenario. You can:

- Manually define a storm.
- Import a storm created by another HAZUS user.
- Select a historical storm

The steps required for each of these options are described in the following sections.

# 9.3.2.1 Manually Defining a Storm Track

The required steps required to manually define a storm track are:

- Select the <u>Scenario</u> command from the <u>Hazard</u> menu. This brings up the Welcome Page of the Hurricane Scenario Wizard, shown previously in Figure 9.1.
- Click on the **Next** button.
- Select the **<Create New Scenario>** item in the Hurricane Scenarios list box, as shown in Figure 9.4, and then click on the **Next** button.
- Select *Define Storm Track Manually* (Figure 9.5) and click on the Next button.
- Enter a name for the new scenario (Figure 9.6) and click on the Next button.

- This brings up the Storm Track Definition Method page (Figure 9.7). At this point you must answer three questions:
  - Do you want to specify the elapsed time for each point along the storm track or do you want to specify the forward translation speed of the storm at each point?
  - Do you want to specify the size of the storm in terms of radius to maximum winds or radius to hurricane force winds?
  - Do you want to characterize the wind field of the storm in terms of maximum wind speed or a Holland profile parameter?

The answers to these questions will depend on the format of the information you have. After answering these questions, click on the **Next** button.

- Specify the storm track by clicking observation points on the map shown in Figure 9.8. You will be able to modify the exact coordinates of each point on the next page. The tools on this page include:
  - Zoom to rectangle
  - Zoom In
  - Zoom out
  - Pan
  - Delete point
  - Delete track
  - Move point
  - Move track
- After defining the track, click on the **Next** button.
- Specify the storm parameters at each point along the storm track using the table shown in Figure 9.9. Pay careful attention to the units shown in the column headings. Depending on your previous inputs you will be asked to provide eight of the following inputs:
  - Latitude This column is filled in automatically based on the locations of the points on your storm track. All values are in decimal degrees (North is positive). You can edit the values to move the track points to specific coordinates.
  - Longitude This column is filled in automatically based on the locations of the points on your storm track. All values are in decimal degrees (East is positive). You can edit the values to move the track points to specific coordinates
  - Time Elapsed time in hours at each point along the track. The first point should be zero.
  - Translation Speed Forward speed of the storm in miles/hour at each point along the track. Typical translation speeds range from 5 to 25 mph.

- Radius to Maximum Winds Distance in miles from the center of the storm to the location of highest winds. Typical values range from 6 to 60 miles. Intense storms generally have smaller radii to maximum winds.
- Radius to Hurricane Winds, 50 knot winds, or 34 knot winds Greatest distance in miles from the center of the storm to hurricane force winds (i.e., 74 mph sustained), 50 knot winds, or 34 knot winds. These values are provided in Hurricane Forecast/Advisories. Typical values range from 10 to 200 miles.
- Maximum Wind Speed Maximum 1-minute sustained wind speed in miles per hour in the storm at the current location.
  - Category 1: 74-95 mph
  - Category 2: 96-110 mph
  - Category 3: 111-130 mph
  - Category 4: 131-155 mph
  - Category 5: >155 mph
- Profile Parameter Holland B parameter defines the distribution of atmospheric pressures as a function of distance from the center of the storm. Values range from 0.5 to 2.5 with a typical value being 1.4.
- Central Pressure Surface level atmospheric pressure in mbar at the center of the storm at the current location.
  - Category 1: >979 mbar
  - Category 2: 965-979 mbar
  - Category 3: 945-964 mbar
  - Category 4: 920-944 mbar
  - Category 5: <920 mbar
- Inland If the point is inland and your input data are from an NHC Forecast/Advisory, then check this box. HAZUS uses this information to estimate the Radius to Maximum Winds from the NHC Radius to Hurricane Winds.
- Forecast If the point is a forecast position and you wish to estimate a range of expected losses taking into account forecast uncertainties, then check this box. HAZUS uses this information to simulate a variety of potential tracks given the last known position and intensity.

<u>IMPORTANT NOTE</u>: To run an analysis with the forecast uncertainties, the track must be defined using Time (not Translation Speed) and Maximum Wind Speed (not Profile Parameter). The times of the forecast points must be T+9 hrs, T+21 hrs, T+33 hrs, T+45 hrs, and T+69 hrs, where T is the time of the last known position. These are the time increments used in the official NHC Forecast/Advisories. Note that it is not necessary to include all of the forecast points is one (T+9 hrs), and the maximum number of permitted forecast points is one (T+9 hrs), and

- Use the Tab key or Arrow keys to move between cells. If you need to insert another point in the middle of the track, use the Insert button. After defining the track, click on the **Next** button to start the wind field calculation.
- A progress bar will be displayed during the calculation, as shown in Figure 9.10. When the analysis is complete, click on the **Next** button
- When the analysis is complete, a map of the computed wind speeds will be displayed as shown in Figure 9.11. After reviewing the results, click on the **Next** button to continue.
- Next, a summary of the new scenario will be displayed, as shown in Figure 9.12. After reviewing the information, click on the **Next** button to continue.
- If you want to make the new storm the active scenario, click on *Yes* on the Activate Scenario page (Figure 9.13) and then click on the **Next** button.
- Click on **Finish** to exit the Hurricane Scenario Wizard (Figure 9.14).

Scenario Wizard Scenario Operation This page allows you to select an operation to perform on a scenario.			×
Hurricane Scenarios Probabilistic < <u>Create New Scenario</u> > Scenario1	Activate     Edit     Copy     Delete     Export		
	<	Back Next>	Cancel

Figure 9.4. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Operation Page.

Scenario Wizard			×
User Defined Scenario Type This page allows you choose the method for defining the scenario.			0
Choose the storm definition method:			
C Import from Exported File C Import from H*Wind File			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

Figure 9.5. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – User Defined Type Page.

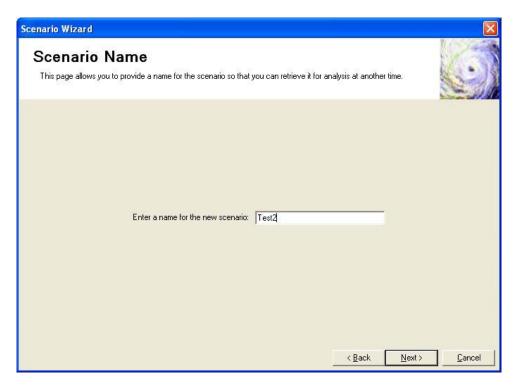


Figure 9.6. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Name Page.

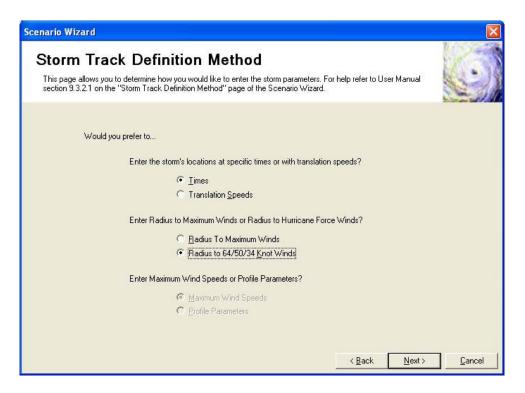


Figure 9.7. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Track Parameter Preferences Page.

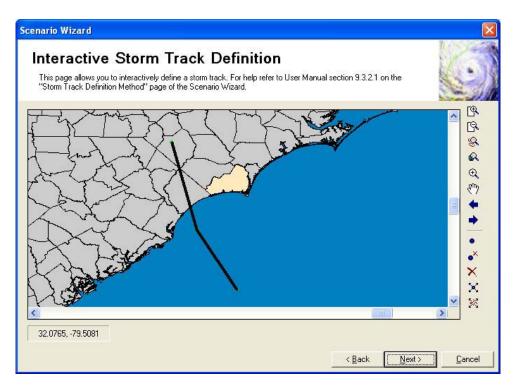


Figure 9.8. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Define Track Page.

Latitude (Degrees)	Longitude (Degrees)	Time (Hours)	Radius to 64/50/34 Knot Winds (miles)	Radius Type		/ind Speed (mph @ 10m)	Central Pressure (mBar)	Inland	Forec
32.33	-78.15	0.00		64Kt Winds	-	120.00	950.00		13
33.31	-78.79	9.00		64Kt Winds	_	120.00	950.00		V
34.71	-79.20	21.00	50.00	64Kt Winds	-	100.00	960.00		

Figure 9.9. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Edit Track Page.

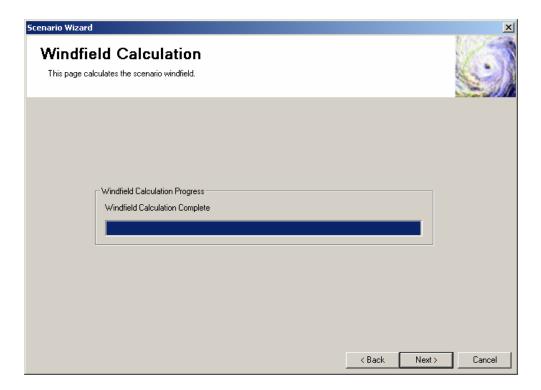


Figure 9.10. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Wind Field Calculation Progress Page.

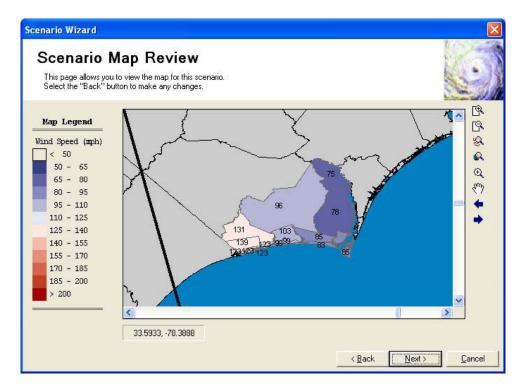


Figure 9.11. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Map Review Page.

Scenario Wizar	d		$\boxtimes$
	io Review plays information specific to	the scenario.	
Scenario Name: Scenario Type:		Vmax (mph): Min Central Pressure (mBars):	950.00
⊂ File Informatior Deterministic :			
			< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next&gt;</u> <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 9.12. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Review Page.



Figure 9.13. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Activate Scenario Page.

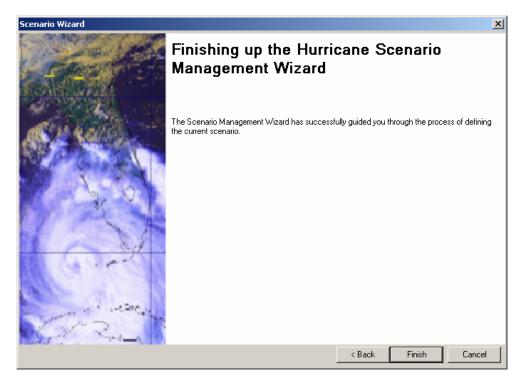


Figure 9.14. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Completion Page.

## 9.3.2.2 Importing a Storm Track from a File

The required steps to import a storm track are:

- Select the <u>Scenario</u> command from the <u>Hazard</u> menu. This brings up the Welcome Page of the Hurricane Scenario Wizard, shown previously in Figure 9.1.
- Click on the **Next** button.
- Select the **<Create New Scenario>** item in the Hurricane Scenarios list box and select the **Activate** option, as shown in Figure 9.15, and then click on the **Next** button.
- Enter a name for the new scenario (Figure 9.16) and click on the Next button.
- Select *Import from Exported File* (Figure 9.17) and click on the Next button.
- Use the browser shown in Figure 9.18 to select the import file and click on the **Open** button. This will bring up the import progress page shown in Figure 9.19.
- When the import is complete, click on the **Next** button to display a map of the computed wind speeds, as shown in Figure 9.20. After reviewing the results, click on the **Next** button to continue.
- Next, a summary of the new scenario will be displayed, as shown in Figure 9.21. After reviewing the information, click on the **Next** button to continue.
- If you want to make the new storm the active scenario, click on *Yes* on the Activate Scenario page (Figure 9.22).
- Click on **Finish** to exit the Hurricane Scenario Wizard (Figure 9.23).

Scenario Wizard		×
Scenario Operation This page allows you to select an operation to perform on a scenario.		Ó
Hurricane Scenarios Probabilistic < Create New Scenario > Scenario1	Activate     Edit     Copy     Delete     Export     Export	Next > Cancel

Figure 9.15. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Operation Page.

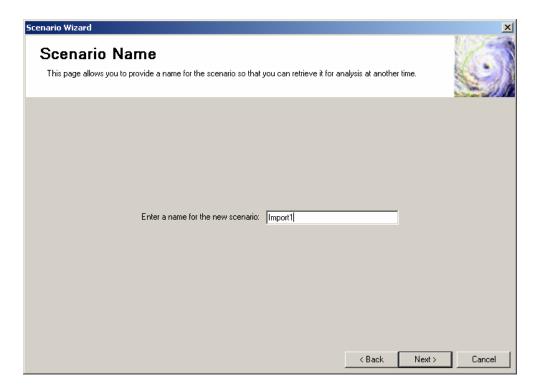


Figure 9.16. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Name Page.

Scenario Wizard			×
User Defined Scenario Type This page allows you choose the method for defining the scenario.			$\bigcirc$
Choose the storm definition method: © Define Storm Track Manually			
<ul> <li>Define Softm Flack Manually</li> <li>Import from Exported File</li> <li>Import from H*Wind File</li> </ul>			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

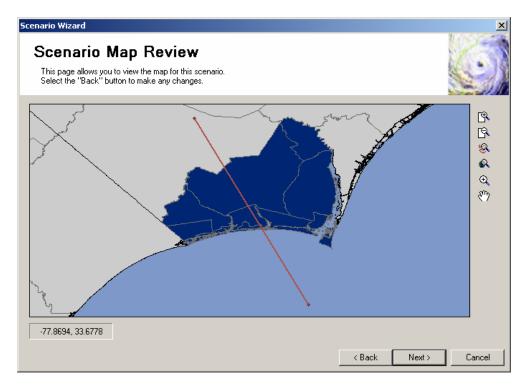
Figure 9.17. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – User Defined Type Page.

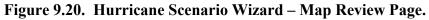
Open				<u>? ×</u>
Look in:	🚮 Desktop	•	- 🗕 🖮 🖛 -	
History Desktop My Documents My Computer My Computer My Network P		etup Rive Rive Rive Rive Rive Rive Rive Rive	Shortcut to Users Simplified Coast.tif Tracking Numbers.txt UltraEdit-32 Visual Difference for Win3 Visual SourceSafe WakeTreeData.txt Windstorm Insurance Cor WordPad ZipQuery.exp	

Figure 9.18. File Open Dialog.

Scenario Wizard			×
Windfield Calculation This page calculates the scenario windfield.			(5)
Windfield Calculation Progress			
Windfield Calculation Complete			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

Figure 9.19. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – File Import Progress Page.





Scenario Wizard	×
Scenario Review This page displays information specific to the scenario.	
Scenario Name: Import1 Vmax (mph): Scenario Type: User Defined Import Min Central Pressure (mBars): File Information	
Diser Definition Scenario Impor File. File Name: C: 'Documents and Settings\flavelle\Desktop\scenario1 Original Scenario Name: Scenario1	
	< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 9.21. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Scenario Review Page.



Figure 9.22. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Activate Scenario Page.

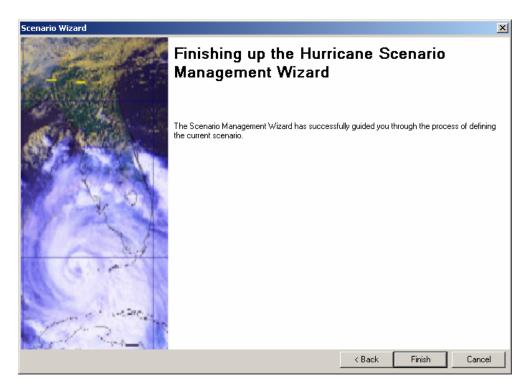


Figure 9.23. Hurricane Scenario Wizard – Completion Page.

#### 9.3.2.3 Selecting a Historic Storm

The required steps select a historic storm are:

- Select the <u>Scenario</u> command from the <u>Hazard</u> menu. This brings up the Welcome Page of the Hurricane Scenario Wizard, shown previously in Figure 9.1.
- Click on the **Next** button.
- Select the **Historic** item in the Hurricane Scenarios list box.
- Click on the **Next** button.
- Select a storm from the list. The list includes all Category 3-5 storms (at the time of landfall) since 1900. Click on the **Region Filter** button to exclude storms that do not affect your study region.
- Click on the **Next** button.
- Click on **Finish** to exit the Hurricane Scenario Wizard (Figure 9.3).

#### 9.3.3 Viewing the Currently Defined Hazard

To view a summary of the currently active scenario, execute the **Hazard** | **Show** <u>Current</u> command. An example of the summary is shown in Figure 9.24.

Current Hazard				X
Info Map E	Data			
1 1				
Scenario Name:	Scenario1	Vmax (mph):	150.00	1
Scenario Type:	User Defined	Min Central Pressure (mBars):	940.00	
⊢ File Information				
	<u>.</u>			
				Close

## Figure 9.24. Current Hazard Dialog.

#### 9.4 Viewing the Damage, Loss, and Debris Functions

There are four basic classes of analysis functions used in the Hurricane Model:

- Building damage functions.
- Building and contents loss functions.
- Building loss of use functions.
- Building debris functions.

These functions have been developed for all of the model building types in the Hurricane Model using the methodologies described in the *Technical Manual*. The resulting functions cannot be modified, but you can view each graphs of each function in the software. These views are described in the following sections.

## 9.4.1 Viewing the Building Damage Functions

The <u>Analysis</u> | Building <u>Damage</u> Function command displays graphs of the probabilities of four different damage states for each wind building type as a function of peak gust wind speed.

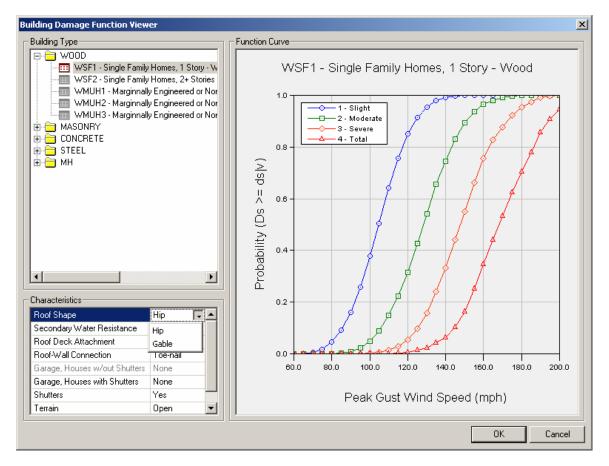


Figure 9.25. Building Damage Function Viewer.

## 9.4.2 Viewing the Building Loss Functions

The <u>Analysis</u> | Building <u>Loss</u> Functions command displays graphs of the building, contents, or combined loss ratios for each wind building type as a function of peak gust wind speed.

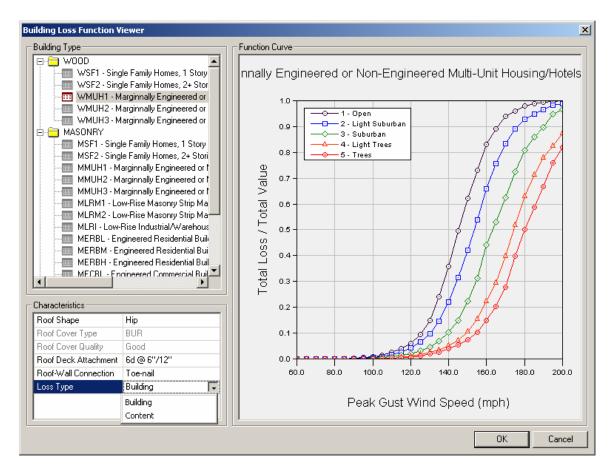


Figure 9.26. Building Loss Function Viewer.

#### 9.4.3 Viewing the Loss of Use Functions

The <u>Analysis</u> | Building Loss of <u>Use</u> Functions command displays graphs of the expected number of days to restore the function of each wind building type as a function of peak gust wind speed.

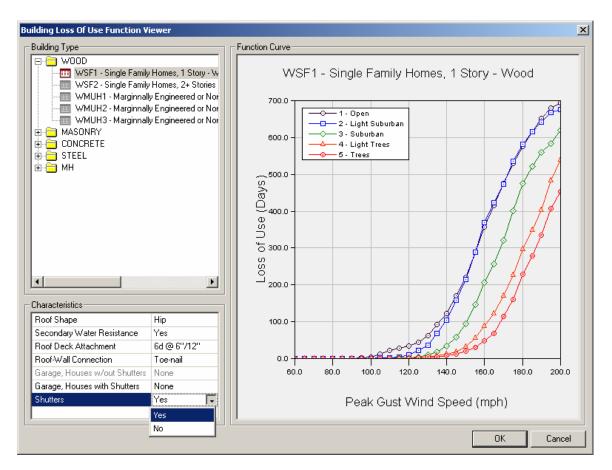


Figure 9.27. Loss of Use Function Viewer.

# 9.4.4 Viewing the Building Debris Functions

The <u>Analysis</u> | Building <u>Debris</u> Functions command displays graphs of the expected debris weights (per unit floor area) generated by each wind building type as a function of peak gust wind speed.

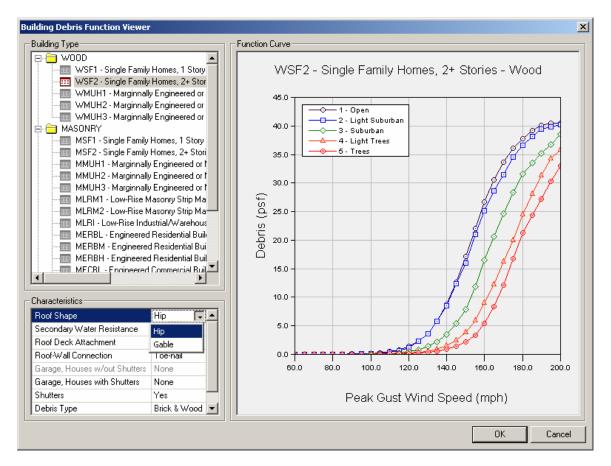


Figure 9.28. Debris Functions Viewer.

Building debris is divided into two types:

- Debris Type 1 Brick, wood and other debris
- Debris Type 2 Reinforced concrete and steel members

The first type of debris includes everything except wrecked reinforced concrete and steel members. It would include glass, furniture, equipment, and plaster walls, as well as brick and wood. The difference in these two types of debris is that Type 1 can be moved and broken up with a bulldozer or hand held tools. Type 2 would require special treatment to break up the long steel members or the large pieces of concrete before they could be transported. It is likely cranes and other heavy equipment would be needed.

# 9.5 Setting the Analysis Parameters

#### 9.5.1 Defining Tree Coverage Data

The Tree Coverage browser allows you to view, map, and edit the type, density, and height distribution of trees as well as the tree debris collection factor for each census tract. The tree blow down model is used to estimate tree debris and added losses to single-family housing due to tree impacts. Note that the tree blow down model only considers trees over 30 feet in height. The applicable tree types are:

- Coniferous (>75% evergreens)
- Deciduous (>75% deciduous)
- Mixed

The Tree Collection factor is a number between zero and one representing the fraction of downed trees that would likely be collected and disposed at public expense. In sparsely developed census tracts, the tree collection factor should tend towards zero; whereas in heavily developed census tracts, the tree collection factor should tend towards one. The methodology used to develop the default tree parameters is described in Chapter 12 of the HAZUS Hurricane Technical Manual.

	Census Tract	Predominate Tree Type	Stems per Acre	Tree Height Less 40 ft	Tree Height 40 ft To 60 ft	Tree Height Greater than	Tree Collection	and an
1	37019020100	Coniferous	187	39	48	13	0.11	
2	37019020200	Coniferous	184	39	48	13	0.06	Г
3	37019020301	Coniferous	149	39	48	13	0.13	
4	37019020302	Coniferous	67	39	48	13	0.56	
5	37019020401	Coniferous	165	39	48	13	0.20	
6	37019020402	Coniferous	131	39	48	13	0.65	
7	37019020501	Coniferous	171	39	48	13	0.06	
8	37019020502	Coniferous	170	39	48	13	0.19	
9	37019020503	Coniferous	87	39	48	13	0.48	
10	37019020600	Coniferous	192	39	48	13	0.04	

Figure 9.29. Tree Parameters.

# 9.5.2 Defining Terrain Data

The Terrain browser allows you to view, map, and edit the surface roughness values for each census tract.

Figure 9.30. Terrain Browser.

If you are considering modifying the default terrain, it is strongly recommended that you consult with a wind engineer.

# 9.5.3 Defining the Shelter Parameters

Hurricanes can cause loss of habitability of buildings that contain housing units resulting in predictable numbers of displaced households. These households will need alternative short-term shelter from family, friends, or public shelters provided by relief organizations such as the Red Cross and Salvation Army. For units where repair takes longer than a few weeks, long-term alternative housing can be achieved through importation of mobile homes, a reduction in vacant units, net emigration from the impacted area, and eventually by the repair or reconstruction of new public and private housing. While the number of people seeking short-term public shelter is of great concern to emergency response organizations, the longer-term impacts on the housing stock are of great concern to local governments. The shelter module provides two estimates:

- The total number of displaced households (due to loss of habitability)
- The number of people requiring short-term shelter

oss of habitability is calculated directly fr

Loss of habitability is calculated directly from damage to the residential occupancy inventory and from loss of water and power. The methodology for calculating short-term shelter requirements recognizes that only a portion of those displaced from their homes will seek public shelter, and some will seek shelter even though their residence may have little, if any, damage.

All households living in uninhabitable dwellings will seek alternative shelter. Many will stay with friends and relatives or in the family car. Others will stay in hotels. Some will stay in public shelters provided by the Red Cross or others. HAZUS estimates the number of displaced persons seeking public shelter. In addition, observations from past disasters show that approximately 80% of the pre-disaster homeless will seek public shelter. Finally, data from Northridge indicate that approximately one-third of those in public shelters came from residences with no or insignificant structural damage. Depending on the degree to which infrastructure damage is incorporated into the number of displaced households, that number could be increased by up to 50% to account for "perceived" structural damage as well as lack of water and power.

# 9.5.3.1 Development of Input for Displaced Households

The following inputs are required to compute the number of uninhabitable dwelling units and the number of displaced households:

- Fraction of dwelling units likely to be vacated if damaged.
- Percentage of households affected by utility outages likely to seek alternative shelter.

# 9.5.3.2 Fraction of Dwelling Units Likely to be Vacated if Damaged

The number of uninhabitable dwelling units is not only a function of the amount of damage but it is also a function of the number of damaged units that are perceived to be uninhabitable by their occupants. All dwelling units located in buildings that are in the complete damage state are considered to be uninhabitable. In addition, dwelling units that are in moderately or extensively damaged multi-family structures can also be uninhabitable due to the fact that renters perceive some moderately damaged and most extensively damaged rental property as uninhabitable. On the other hand, those living in single-family homes are much more likely to tolerate damage and continue to live in their homes. A discussion of how the number of uninhabitable dwelling units is estimated in the Hurricane Model is available in the *Technical Manual*.

# 9.5.3.3 Percentage of Households Affected by Utility Outages Likely to Seek Alternative Shelter

Families living in undamaged households affected by utility outages may seek alternative shelter. Because the current version of the Hurricane Model does not estimate utility outages and no data exist on the impact of utility outages on perceived habitability, this assessment has been left to the user as part of the analysis. The percent of households seeking alternative shelter due to utility outages can be modified in the Shelter Parameters window shown in Figure 9.31.

Shelter Parameters	×
Utility Factors   Weighting Factors   Modification Factors	
Affected Households (0-100 %)	
Print OK Cancel	

Figure 9.31. Utility Factors in the Shelter Parameters Window.

# 9.5.3.4 Development of Inputs for Shelter Needs

The number of displaced households is combined with the following information to estimate shelter needs:

- Number of people in the census tract
- Number of households in census tract
- Income breakdown of households in census tract
- Ethnicity of households in census tract
- Percentage of homeowners and renters in the census tract
- Age breakdown of households in census tract

All of this information is provided in the default census database. The default census database can be viewed, modified and mapped in the inventory module as shown in Figure 9.32.

	Census Tract	Population	Households	GroupQuarters	MaleLess16	Ma_
1	37019020100	10683	3994	0	1413	
2	37019020200	8906	3468	157	944	
3	37019020301	6925	3113	79	542	
4	37019020302	6782	3192	6	419	
5	37019020401	6997	2915	14	733	
6	37019020402	3700	1677	0	282	
7	37019020501	7171	2759	232	716	
8	37019020502	7416	3519	0	421	
9	37019020503	4702	2184	0	304	
10	37019020600	9861	3617	236	1190	
1						

Figure 9.32. Demographic Data Supplied in HAZUS.

Assumptions of the methodology are that the number of people who require short-term housing is a function of income, ethnicity, ownership and age. Based on experience in past disasters, including both hurricanes and earthquakes, those seeking shelter typically have very low incomes, and therefore have fewer options. In addition, they tend to have young children or are over 65. Finally, even given similar incomes, Hispanic populations from Central America and Mexico tend to be more concerned about reoccupying buildings than other groups. This tendency appears to be because of the fear of collapsed buildings instilled from past disastrous earthquakes.

To account for these trends, factors have been developed to represent the fraction of households in each category likely to seek public shelter if their dwellings become uninhabitable. The default values of these factors as shown in Table 9.1 are based upon data from the Northridge earthquake combined with expert opinion (see the *Technical Manual* for more information). From this table you can interpret that 62% of households with incomes less than \$10,000 whose dwellings have become uninhabitable will seek public shelter.

The factors in Table 9.1 can be viewed and modified in the **Shelter Parameters** window as shown in Figure 9.33. The **Income**, **Ethnicity**, **Ownership** and **Age** buttons can be used to view the various tables.

Household Description	Default
Income	
Household Income < \$10,000	0.62
\$10,000 < Household Income < \$20,000	0.42
\$20,000 < Household Income < \$30,000	0.29
\$30,000 < Household Income < \$40,000	0.22
\$40,000 < Household Income	0.13
Ethnicity	
White	0.24
Black	0.48
Hispanic	0.47
Asian	0.26
Native American	0.26
Ownership	
Own Dwelling Unit	0.40
Rent Dwelling Unit	0.40
Age	
Population Under 16 Years Old	0.40
Population Between 16 and 65 Years Old	0.40
Population Over 65 Years Old	0.40

# Table 9.1. Fraction of Households Likely to Seek Public Shelter if DwellingsBecome Uninhabitable

You have the option to weight the importance of the four factors that affect the fraction of households seeking public shelter: income, ethnicity, ownership and age. The **importance factors** must sum to one. Defaults of the importance factors are shown in Figure 9.34. The default importance factors indicate that no weight will be put on ownership or age, and income will be weighted almost 3 times as much as ethnicity. If you wish to give all classes equal importance, then the factors should all be 0.25.

Shelter Pa	arame	ters			×
Utility Fa	ictors	Weighting Factors Modification	Factors		
Class: Incon	ne		,		
Ethnic	city	Description	Value		<u> </u>
Age	IMI	<b>∎incom</b> e < 10,000	0.62		
2	IM2	10,000 < Income < 20,000	0.42		
3	IM3	20,000 < Income < 30,000	0.29		
4	IM4	30,000 < Income < 40,000	0.22		
5	IM5	40,000 < Income	0.13		
			Print	OK	Cancel

Figure 9.33. Fraction of Households Likely to Seek Public Shelter as a Function of Household Income.

ictors W	/eighting Factors   Modification				
Class	Description	Value			<b></b>
AW	Age Weight Factor	0.00			
EW	Ethnic Weight Factor	0.27			
IW	Income Weight Factor	0.73			
0W	Owhership Weight Factor	0.00			
	Class AW EW IW	Class         Description           AW         Age Weight Factor           EW         Ethnic Weight Factor           IW         Income Weight Factor	Class         Description         Value           AW         Age Weight Factor         0.00           EW         Ethnic Weight Factor         0.27           IW         Income Weight Factor         0.73	Class         Description         Value           AW         Age Weight Factor         0.00           EW         Ethnic Weight Factor         0.27           IW         Income Weight Factor         0.73	Class         Description         Value           AW         Age Weight Factor         0.00           EW         Ethnic Weight Factor         0.27           IW         Income Weight Factor         0.73

Figure 9.34. Importance Factors for Determining Shelter Needs.

#### 9.5.4 Defining the Buildings Economic Parameters

Estimates of damage to the built environment are converted to dollar loss in this module. Beyond economic losses, whose dollar value can be estimated from the extent of building and lifeline damage, there are a number of common socioeconomic impacts from hurricanes that, though their impact is not readily quantifiable, may represent important hurricane effects. These impacts may vary, depending on socioeconomic aspects of the population at risk and the particular physical topography and layout of the affected region. These are impacts such as:

- Psychological and emotional trauma that may affect a variety of populations, such as school children, ethnic groups, recent immigrants, the elderly and the infirm. These effects may influence post-hurricane behavior, for example in the choice of or need for shelter, and require the deployment of large-scale psychological and counseling services. Some of these effects may be of long duration, and may affect children's behavior and adult family and work efficiency.
- Changes in community and family structure caused by large-scale housing losses and consequent relocation and demolition.

This methodology does not attempt to estimate such effects. If the user of the methodology is interested in the possible impact of such effects on the community or region under study, it is recommended that they begin by consulting bibliographic sources to obtain an understanding of the possible importance of these impacts for the area of study. A useful discussion of many of these impacts can be found in "The Loma Prieta, California, Earthquake of October 17, 1989 - Public Response" (Bolton, 1993). This publication has bibliographic references that may be useful for further study.

#### 9.5.4.1 Types of Direct Economic Loss

Direct economic losses begin with the cost of repair and replacement of damaged or destroyed buildings. However, building damage will result in a number of consequential losses that, in HAZUS, are defined as direct. Thus, building-related direct economic losses (which are all expressed in dollars) comprise two groups. The first group consists of losses that are directly derived from building damage:

- Cost of repair and replacement of damaged and destroyed buildings
- Costs of damage to building contents
- Losses of building inventory (contents related to business activities)

The second group consists of losses that are related to the length of time the facility is non-operational (or the immediate economic consequences of damage):

- Relocation expenses (for businesses and institutions)
- Capital-related income losses (a measure of the loss of productivity, services or sales)
- Wage losses (consistent with income loss)
- Rental income losses (to building owners)

# 9.5.4.2 Development of Input for Building Losses

A great deal of default economic data is supplied with HAZUS, as follows:

- Building replacement values by census tract for all occupancies
- Contents values by census tract for all occupancies
- Annual gross sales or production in \$ per square foot for agricultural, commercial and industrial occupancies
- Business inventory as a percentage of gross annual sales for agricultural, commercial and industrial occupancies
- Business inventory damage as a function of damage state for agricultural, commercial and industrial occupancies
- Building cleanup and repair time in days as a function of wind building type
- Rental costs
- Disruption costs
- Percent of buildings that are owner occupied for each occupancy class
- Capital-related income and wage income in \$/day per square foot for each occupancy

These data are described in detail in the *Technical Manual*. With the exception of building and contents value, the default data represent typical values for the United States and thus no regional variations are included. You should review the default data very carefully and modify the data to best represent the characteristics of your region.

The default economic data can be viewed and modified from within HAZUS. The window that is used to view and modify the building replacement values and building contents values is shown in Figure 9.35. The values shown in this window are common to all three hazards and are accessed from the **Inventory** | **General Building Stock** | **Dollar Exposure** menu. To modify the data, make sure that **Table Type** is set to "Specific Occupancy". The Dollar Exposure data cannot be modified when viewed by general occupancy, general building type, or specific building type.

	Census Tract	lars): BES1	RES2	RES3A	RES3B
1	37019020100	248000	84314	3412	115
2	37019020200	469243	47469	515	225
3	37019020301	604783	47495	10580	8291
4	37019020302	1138408	23399	19028	10691
5	37019020401	242197	105104	533	258
6	37019020402	659596	87596	19109	2494
7	37019020501	234207	46360	1022	1075
8	37019020502	503013	61472	3652	19175
9	37019020503	965469	63209	19005	36378
10	37019020600	255703	68695	486	1834

Figure 9.35. Building Replacement Value and Building Contents Value.

# 9.5.4.3 Building Replacement Costs

The replacement costs (damage state = complete) were derived from Means Square Foot Costs 2005, for Residential, Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional buildings. The Means publication is a nationally accepted reference on building construction costs, which is published annually. This publication provides cost information for a number of low-rise residential model buildings, and for 70 other residential, commercial, institutional and industrial buildings. These are presented in a format that shows typical costs for each model building, showing variations by size of building, type of building structure, and building enclosure. One of these variations is chosen as "typical" for this typical model, and a breakdown is provided that shows the cost and percentages of each building system or component. A description of how to estimate costs from the Means publication is found in the *Flood Model Technical Manual*.

In HAZUS, selected Means models have been chosen from the 70 plus models that represent the 33 occupancy types. The wide range of costs shown, even for a single model, emphasize the importance of understanding that the dollar values shown should <u>only be used to represent costs of large aggregations</u> of building types. If costs for single buildings or small groups (such as a college campus) are desired for more detailed loss analysis, then local <u>building specific</u> cost estimates should be used.

# 9.5.4.4 Building Contents

Building contents are defined as furniture, equipment that is not integral with the structure, computers, and supplies. Contents do not include inventory or non-structural

components such as lighting, ceilings, mechanical and electrical equipment and other fixtures. Default values are provided for contents (by occupancy) as a percentage of the replacement value of the facility. These values are based on Table 4.11 of ATC-13 (ATC, 1985).

The window that is used to view and modify the other economic default data is shown in Figure 9.36. This window is accessed from the **Analysis** | **Parameters** | **Buildings Economic** menu.

-		Economic Data					X
Bu	usiness	s Inventory Repa	air Time   Income	e Loss			
E	Table	Туре:			1		
	Annu	al Gross Sales (\$ p	ber sq. ft.)	•			
	Annua	al Gross Sales (\$ p	perisq. ft.)				
Г	Busin	ess Inventory (% o		ales)			
		Occupancy	Annual Sales				<u> </u>
	1	AGR1	83.00				
	2	COM1	30.00	-			
	3	COM2	43.00	-			
	4	IND1	400.00	-			
	5	IND2	127.00				
	6	IND3	391.00	-			
	7	IND4	368.00	-			
	8	IND5	245.00	-			
	9	IND6	431.00	]			
							-
	•						
					Print	ОК	Cancel

Figure 9.36. Economic Data for Estimating Business Inventory Losses, Lost Income and Relocation Costs.

# 9.5.4.5 Business Inventory

Business inventories vary considerably with occupancy. For example, the value of inventory for a high tech manufacturing facility would be very different from that of a retail store. Thus, the default values of business inventory for this model are derived from annual gross sales by assuming that business inventory is some percentage of annual gross sales. These default values are based on judgment.

# 9.5.4.6 Repair and Clean-up Times

The time to repair a damaged building can be divided into two parts: construction and clean-up time, and time to obtain financing, permits and complete a design. For the lower damage states, the construction time will be close to the real repair time. At the higher damage levels, a number of additional tasks must be undertaken that typically will

considerably increase the actual repair time. These tasks, which may vary considerably in scope and time between individual projects, include:

- Decision-making (related to businesses of institutional constraints, plans, financial status, etc.)
- Negotiation with FEMA (for public and non-profit), Small Business Administration, etc.
- Negotiation with insurance company, if insured
- Obtaining financing
- Contract negotiation with design firms(s)
- Detailed inspections and recommendations
- Preparation of contract documents
- Obtaining building and other permits
- Bidding/negotiating construction contract
- Start-up and occupancy activities after construction completion

Building repair and clean-up estimates are provided with HAZUS. These values include both the time to do the actual construction or repair and the additional delays described above. All of these factors are built into the Building Loss of Use functions described previously in Section 9.4.3. These functions represent estimates of the <u>median</u> times for actual cleanup and repair

However, repair time does not translate directly into business or service interruption. For some businesses, building repair time is largely irrelevant, because these businesses can rent alternative space or use spare industrial/commercial capacity elsewhere. Thus Building Repair Time Multipliers have been developed to arrive at estimates of business interruption for economic purposes. These values are multiplied by the building cleanup and repair times. Building Repair Time Multipliers can be viewed using the window shown in Figure 9.37.

Applying the building repair time multipliers to the building clean up and repair times results in average values for the business or service interruption. For low levels of damage the time loss is assumed to be short, with cleanup by staff, and work can resume while slight repairs are being done. For most commercial and industrial businesses that suffer moderate or extensive damage, the default business interruption time is short on the assumption that businesses will find alternate ways of continuing their activities. Churches will generally find temporary accommodation quickly, and government offices will also resume operating almost at once. It is assumed that hospitals and medical offices can continue operating, perhaps with some temporary rearrangement and departmental relocation, after sustaining moderate damage. However, with extensive damage their loss of function time is assumed to be equal to the total time for repair. For other businesses and facilities, the interruption time is assumed to be equal to be equal to, or approaching, the total

iness	Inventory Repa	ir Time   Income L	.088			
able:						
	Occupancy	0 % Loss	2 % Loss	10 % Loss	50 % Loss	100 % Loss
1	AGR1	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.10	0.20
2	COM1	0.50	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.40
3	COM10	0.50	0.10	1.00	1.00	1.00
4	COM2	0.10	0.10	0.20	0.30	0.40
5	COM3	0.50	0.10	0.20	0.30	0.40
6	COM4	0.50	0.10	0.10	0.20	0.30
7	COM5	0.50	0.10	0.05	0.03	0.03
8	COM6	0.50	0.10	0.50	0.50	0.50
9	COM7	0.50	0.10	0.50	0.50	0.50
10	COM8	0.50	0.10	1.00	1.00	1.00
11	COM9	0.50	0.10	1.00	1.00	1.00
12	EDU1	0.50	0.10	0.02	0.05	0.05
13	EDU2	0.50	0.10	0.02	0.03	0.03
14	G0V1	0.50	0.10	0.02	0.03	0.03
15	G0V2	0.50	0.10	0.02	0.03	0.03
16	IND1	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
17	IND2	0.50	0.10	0.20	0.30	0.40
18	IND3	0.50	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.40
19	IND4	0.50	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.40
20	IND5	0.50	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.40
21	IND6	0.50	0.10	0.20	0.30	0.40
22	REL1	1.00	0.20	0.05	0.03	0.03
23	RES1	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
24	RES2	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
25	RES3A	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
26	RES3B	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
27	RES3C	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
28	RES3D	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
29	RES3E	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
30	RES3F	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
31	RES4	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
32	RES5	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
33	RES6	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
						Þ
_						

Figure 9.37. Default Building Repair Time Multipliers.

time for repair. This applies to residential, entertainment, theater, parking, and religious facilities whose revenue or continued service is dependent on the existence and continued operation of the facility.

The median value of repair time applies to a large inventory of facilities. At moderate damage some marginal businesses may close, while others will open after a day's cleanup. Even with extensive damage some businesses will accelerate repair, while a number of others will close or be demolished.

#### 9.5.4.7 Relocation Expenses

Relocation costs may be incurred when the level of building damage is such that the building or portions of the building are unusable while repairs are being made. While relocation costs may include a number of expenses, HAZUS only considers disruption costs that may include the cost of shifting and transferring and the rental of temporary space. Relocation expenses are assumed to be incurred only by building owners and

measured in \$ per square foot per month. A renter who has been displaced from a property due to earthquake damage will cease to pay rent to the owner of the damaged property and will only pay rent to the new landlord. Therefore, the renter has no new rental expenses. It is assumed that the owner of the damaged property will pay the disruption costs for his renter. If the damaged property is owner occupied, then the owner will have to pay for his own disruption costs in addition to the cost of rent while he is repairing his building. Relocation expenses are then a function of the floor area, rental costs per day per square foot, disruption costs, and the expected days of loss of function for each damage state.

# 9.5.4.8 Capital-related Income

Capital-related income is a measure of the profitability of a commercial enterprise. Income losses occur when building damage disrupts commercial activity. Income losses are the product of floor area, income realized per square foot and the expected days of loss of function for each damage state. The U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Economic Analysis reports regional estimates of capital-related income by economic sector. Capital-related income per square foot of floor space can then be derived by dividing income by the floor space occupied by a specific sector. Income will vary considerably depending on regional economic conditions. Therefore, default values need to be adjusted for local conditions. Default values were derived from information in Table 4.7 of ATC-13.

# **Chapter 10. Viewing and Reporting the Results**

This chapter describes the results tables, maps, and reports produced by the Hurricane Model. The items discussed are accessed via the **<u>Results</u>** menu after running a scenario or probabilistic analysis.

#### 10.1 Guidance for Reporting Loss Results

There is no single format that is appropriate for presentation of loss study results. The format will depend on the use of the results and the intended audience. The audience can vary from the general public to technical experts. Decision makers such as city council members and other government officials may require only summaries of losses for a region. Emergency response planners may want to see the geographical distribution of all losses and damage for several different hurricane scenarios. HAZUS provides a great deal of flexibility in presenting results. Results can be presented in a tabular or map form. The users of the results should be involved from the beginning in determining the types and formats of the results that best suit their needs.

In previous loss studies, authors of reports have had the difficult task of trying to combine the study results with the theory of how they were calculated. Consequently, reports often seemed overly technical, reducing their readability and usefulness for many audiences. HAZUS-MH users can refer to the *Technical Manual*, which describes all of the theories and equations that provide the basis of any loss estimate. Thus, reports do not need to, and probably should not include technical discussions of theory. Instead, reports should focus on describing results in non-technical language that is easily understood by the intended audience.

While no particular format for presenting results can be recommended, several general statements about reporting of results can be made. Reports should serve to clarify the meaning of the loss estimates. For example, the report should indicate whether losses are due only to building and contents damage or if they also include monetary losses resulting from loss of function. It should be clarified that losses are not calculated for individual buildings, but instead are based on the performances of entire classes of buildings. These are just a few examples of the types of clarifications that should appear in reports.

Reports should also clarify for the reader what assumptions were made in developing the scenario and inventory and in calculating losses. For example, were losses based on default inventories or were default inventories augmented? Were default analysis parameters used? If not, what values were used? What assumptions were made in selecting the scenario hurricane? Is it based on an historical event? Is it based on a expected probability of occurrence (e.g., a 100-year return period event)? What types of assumptions were made about the building stock?

A criticism of past studies is that there has been little qualitative or quantitative treatment of uncertainty. Discussions with users of previous studies have indicated that users need information about where errors in prediction are most likely to occur. While this methodology does not explicitly include a technique for carrying the uncertainty of each variable through the entire set of calculations, sensitivity analyses are useful for providing bounds on loss estimates. At a minimum, reports should make some statement about the uncertainty of the input values.

# 10.2 Differences Between Probabilistic and Scenario Results

There are important differences in the format of the results for a probabilistic analysis compared to a scenario analysis. Scenario results represent the expected damage and loss from a single hurricane event, while probabilistic results represent the range of probable losses estimated from a 100,000-year simulation of expected hurricane activity.

In all of the probabilistic results displays, you will see sample results for seven different return periods ranging from 10 years to 1,000 years. Regardless of the result being displayed, the return period sample events are selected based solely on the total direct economic loss for the entire study region. This approach ensures that all of the results for a given return period come from the same simulated event.<sup>3</sup>

For example, the 100-year shelter estimate is the shelter demand that was computed in the single hurricane event that produced a total direct loss that was exceeded by other events in 1,000 (i.e., 1/100) of the 100,000 years in the simulation. A return period of 100 years corresponds to a 1% chance per year or equaling or exceeding the computed total direct loss shown for the 100-year event.

In addition to return period loss estimates, the direct economic loss results for a probabilistic analysis also include annualized loss estimates (see Chapter 10.9). Annualized losses are simply the total losses summed over the entire simulation period divided by 100,000 years. Annualized losses are very useful for comparing loss estimates from different locations or comparing the risks posed be different hazards at a single location. Annualized losses are also very useful in evaluating the potential benefits of mitigation.<sup>4</sup>

The screen faces shown in the following sections are all taken from a probabilistic analysis.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> When viewing return period sample event results for large study regions (e.g., entire states), it is likely that one or more counties will have little or no damage. This is to be expected since no single storm can cause damage throughout a large study region. To obtain accurate return period results for a specific county or metropolitan area, your study region must be restricted to the specific area of interest.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Unlike return period loss results, annualized losses for specific counties or census tracts do not depend on the size of study region. Therefore, it is not necessary to create separate study regions for each county in a state to compute the annualized losses for each county.

# 10.3 Wind Speeds

The <u>**Results**</u> | Wind Speeds command allows you to view and map the peak wind speeds for the current hazard by census tract. The wind speeds shown are the estimated maximum 3-second gusts in open terrain at 10m above ground at the centroid of each census tract. To display the data on the study region map, select the appropriate column and click on the **Map** button.

	Census Tract	10 Year Peak Wind Gust (mph)	25 Year Peak Wind Gust (mph)	50 Year Peak Wind Gust (mph)	100 Year Peak Wind Gust (mph)	250 Year Peak Wind Gust (mph)	500 Year Peak Wind Gust (mph)	1000 Year Peak Wind Gust (mph)
1	37019020100	65.00	110.00	117.00	128.00	144.00	143.00	126.00
2	37019020200	74.00	107.00	118.00	133.00	145.00	146.00	155.00
3	37019020301	78.00	109.00	118.00	133.00	147.00	155.00	157.00
4	37019020302	84.00	101.00	119.00	136.00	148.00	151.00	160.00
5	37019020401	76.00	100.00	119.00	128.00	142.00	167.00	159.00
6	37019020402	79.00	112.00	119.00	130.00	145.00	168.00	161.00
7	37019020501	69.00	81.00	115.00	113.00	134.00	169.00	155.00
8	37019020502	74.00	83.00	114.00	115.00	136.00	173.00	161.00
9	37019020503	78.00	95.00	118.00	125.00	140.00	172.00	164.00
0	37019020600	65.00	92.00	117.00	119.00	138.00	155.00	152.00

Figure 10.1. Wind Speed Results.

# **10.4 General Building Stock**

The <u>**Results**</u> | General Building Stock command allows you to view and map the general inventory damage results either by occupancy or building type. The values in the table represent the expected fraction of building square footage in each damage state.

	Census Tract	No Damage	Minor	At Lease Minor	Moderate	At Least Moderate	Severe	At Least Severe	Complete
1	37019020100	0.24	0.50	0.76	0.22	0.26	0.03	0.04	0.00
2	37019020200	0.17	0.48	0.83	0.28	0.35	0.06	0.07	0.01
3	37019020301	0.13	0.46	0.87	0.32	0.41	0.08	0.09	0.01
4	37019020302	0.05	0.34	0.95	0.40	0.61	0.17	0.21	0.04
5	37019020401	0.23	0.49	0.77	0.24	0.28	0.04	0.04	0.00
6	37019020402	0.16	0.48	0.84	0.29	0.36	0.06	0.07	0.01
7	37019020501	0.56	0.37	0.44	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	37019020502	0.52	0.39	0.48	0.08	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	37019020503	0.18	0.48	0.82	0.28	0.34	0.05	0.06	0.01
10	37019020600	0.47	0.42	0.53	0.10	0.11	0.01	0.01	0.00

Figure 10.2. General Building Stock Damage Results.

# **10.5 Essential Facilities**

The **<u>Results</u>** | **Essential Facilities** command allows you to view and map the damage and loss of use results for hospitals, police stations, fire stations, emergency operations centers, and schools.

			s Results					×
Me	dical	Care Fac	ilities   Fire Statio	ns Poli	ce Stations Eme	rgency Response	e Centers 🛛 Scho	ols
		n Period- ′ear Ever	it 🔽					
	Table:							
		ID	Name	Class	Loss Of Use (days)	Slight	Moderate	
	1		BRUNSWICK C		114.00	0.13	0.35	
	2	NC0011	J ARTHUR DOS	EFHM	32.00	0.22	0.31	
	•	1						× .
						Print	Мар	Close

Figure 10.3. Essential Facilities Damage Results.

# **10.6 User-Defined Facilities**

The <u>**Results**</u> | User-Defined Facilities command allows you to view and map the damage results for individual, user-specified facilities. Damage probabilities are provided for overall building damage.

Use	r Defined Fac	ilities Results				X
	Return Period: – 100 Year Event					
	Table:				-	
	1 ID	Name	Minor	Moderate	Extensive	Complete 🔺
E	I					
				Pr	int Ma	p Close

Figure 10.4. User-Defined Facilities Damage Results.

#### 10.7 Debris

The <u>**Results**</u> | **Debris** command allows you to view and map building and tree debris results by census tract.

For probabilistic scenarios, the drop-down box allows you to select one of seven sample return period events (e.g., 10-year return period event, 20-year return period event, etc.).

The Eligible Tree Debris columns provide estimates of the weight and volume of downed trees that would likely be collected and disposed at public expense. As discussed in Chapter 12 of the *HAZUS-MH Hurricane Model Technical Manual*, the eligible tree debris estimates produced by the Hurricane Model tend to underestimate reported volumes of debris brought to landfills for a number of events that have occurred over the past several years. This indicates that there may be other sources of vegetative and non-vegetative debris that are not currently being modeled in HAZUS.

For landfill estimation purposes, it is recommended that the HAZUS debris volume estimate be treated as an approximate lower bound. Based on actual reported debris volumes, it is recommended that the HAZUS results be multiplied by three to obtain an approximate upper bound estimate. It is also important to note that the Hurricane Model assumes a bulking factor of 10 cubic yards per ton of tree debris. If the debris is chipped prior to transport or disposal, a bulking factor of 4 is recommended. Thus, for chipped debris, the eligible tree debris volume should be multiplied by 0.4.

	Census Tract	Brick/Wood (tons)	Concrete/Steel (tons)	Eligible Tree Weight (tons)	Eligible Tree Volume (cubic yards)	Trees (tons)	Tree Volume (cubic yards)
1	37019020100	9,992	297	14,401	144,010	130,918	1,309,178
2	37019020200	11,004	249	18,150	181,501	302,502	3,025,021
3	37019020301	20,022	600	14,723	147,232	113,255	1,132,550
4	37019020302	42,489	1,109	9,092	90,917	16,235	162,351
5	37019020401	14,867	749	13,797	137,974	68,987	689,869
6	37019020402	26,670	1,483	10,985	109,852	16,900	169,003
7	37019020501	10,204	305	9,604	96,044	160,073	1,600,727
8	37019020502	16,803	419	12,924	129,243	68,023	680,228
9	37019020503	42,840	1,814	10,098	100,982	21,038	210,379
10	37019020600	10,958	323	28,326	283,259	708,147	7,081,468

Figure 10.5. Debris Results.

# 10.8 Shelter

The **<u>Results</u>** | **Shelter** command allows you to view and map the estimated number of displaced households and the estimated short-term shelter needs by census tract.

	Census Tract	Displaced Households	Short Term Shelter Needs		-
1	37019020100	81	4		
2	37019020200	204	12		
3	37019020301	0	0		
4	37019020302	0	0		
5	37019020401	94	5		
6	37019020402	0	0		
7	37019020501	11	1		
8	37019020502	0	0		
9	37019020503	0	0		
10	37019020600	19	1		
					Þ

Figure 10.6. Shelter Results.

#### **10.9 Buildings Economic Loss**

The <u>**Results**</u> | **Buildings Economic Loss** command allows you to view and map economic losses for the general building stock by census tract.

View F All Ge Sp	conomic Loss   Output Results By: Occupancies meral Occupancy Clas ecific Occupancy Clas ted Losses (Thousand	s   s				n Period: 'ear Event	T		
Lound	Census Tract	Total	Building	Content	Inventory	Relocation Cost	Income	Rental	Wage
1	37019020100	66357.41	45317.15	12510.32	0.00	5642.66	426.25	1268.47	1192.56
2	37019020200	100065.74	71324.75	17682.42	0.00	7965.33	299.72	2350.57	442.96
3	37019020301	162290.13	112809.56	30213.21	0.00	12660.19	955.03	4202.11	1450.03
4	37019020302	7189.38	-130983.39	92065.09	0.00	32583.87	1137.92	11372.64	1013.25
5	37019020401	68295.69	46058.18	13201.66	0.00	6586.72	380.08	1406.28	662.77
6	37019020402	142366.62	100381.13	26549.47	0.00	11997.35	124.79	3162.13	151.75
7	37019020501	17806.14	13539.81	2225.91	0.00	1236.40	180.30	369.57	254.15
8	37019020502	33699.25	26136.04	3994.20	0.00	2259.23	176.53	867.29	265.96
9	37019020503	193477.18	136757.12	35878.93	0.00	15005.35	250.67	5321.81	263.28
10	37019020600	22201.48	16644.72	3053.52	0.00	1690.27	125.58	390.15	297.24
Total		813749.03	437985.07	237374.74	0.00	97627.37	4056.88	30711.01	5993.95
•									rint Clo

Figure 10.7. Buildings Economic Loss Results – Direct Economic Losses.

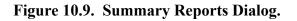
O Sp	eneral Occupancy Clas becific Occupancy Clas ated Losses (Thousand	Employment Lo	ss (thousands of ss (thousands of ( ousands of days)		00 Year Event	•		
sund	Census Tract	RES	COM	IND	AGR	REL	GOV	EDU
1	37019020100	0.00	7.03	0.39	0.00	4.30	5.87	0.66
2	37019020200	0.00	5.18	0.31	0.00	2.68	0.00	0.00
3	37019020301	0.00	20.98	0.16	0.00	2.99	1.93	0.22
4	37019020302	0.00	16.71	0.20	0.00	2.64	0.00	0.16
5	37019020401	0.00	9.50	0.08	0.00	1.80	0.17	0.63
6	37019020402	0.00	2.14	0.07	0.00	0.78	0.00	0.00
7	37019020501	0.00	3.51	0.04	0.00	1.20	0.00	0.07
8	37019020502	0.00	2.95	0.04	0.00	0.77	0.76	0.00
9	37019020503	0.00	3.96	0.07	0.00	1.22	0.00	0.00
10	37019020600	0.00	2.25	0.04	0.00	1.48	0.99	0.03
Total		0.00	74.22	1.39	0.00	19.85	9.72	1.78
•   _								Þ

Figure 10.8. Buildings Economic Loss Results – Output and Employment Losses.

# 10.10 Summary Reports

The **<u>Results</u>** | **Summary Reports** command allows you to select one of several summary reports for viewing and printing. The reports will be generated using the Crystal Reports report engine.

Summary Reports
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports
Select the summary report below to view:
Building Stock Dollar Exposure by Building Type Building Stock Dollar Exposure by Occupancy
Summary Reports
Inventory Buildings   Induced Losses   Direct Losses   Other Reports
Select the summary report below to view: Building Damage by Building Type
Building Damage by Count by Building Type Building Damage by Count by Occupancy
Building Damage by General Occupancy Emergency Response Facilities Functionality
Hospitals Functionality Schools Functionality
Summary Reports
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports
Select the summary report below to view:
Summary Reports
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports
C Select the summary report below to view:
Direct Economic Loss for Buildings Shelter Requirements
Summary Reports
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports
Select the summary report below to view:
Quick Assessment Report
OK Cancel



Building Damage b	y Count by General Occu	pancy 100	) - year Event	:			
February 18, 2003							
				# of Build	ings		
		None	Slight	Moderate	Extensive	Complete	Total
North Carolina							
Brunswick							
Agriculture		2	1	0	0	0	3
Commercial		65	37	52	28	3	185
Education		0	0	0	0	0	0
Government		1	0	1	1	0	3
Industrial		4	1	3	6	1	15 12
Religion Residential		17,361	17,913	3 11,695	3,379	1,739	52,087
Total County		17,437	17,956	11,755	3,416	1,743	52,305
Total State		17,437	17,956	11,755	3,416	1,743	52,305

Figure 10.10. Sample Summary Report: Building Damage by General Occupancy.

#### **10.11 Automatic Outputs**

If you have selected Automatic Outputs Options in the Analysis Options dialog, as shown in Figure 10.11, the Hurricane Model will automatically create and export your preferred summary reports and automatically add your preferred map layers to the table of contents. To review or modify your preferred summary reports and map layers, click on the **Output Options** button on the lower right side of the Analysis Options dialog. This will open the Automated Output Options dialog.

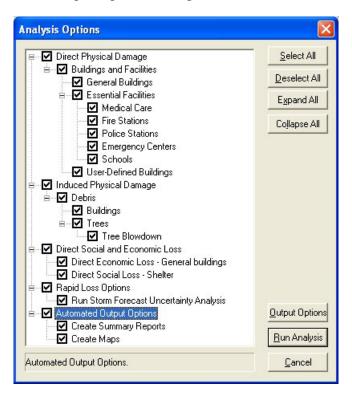


Figure 10.11. Analysis Options Dialog with Automated Output Options Selected.

On the first page of the Automated Output Options dialog (Figure 10.12), you can select your preferred summary reports. When the Automatic Outputs Option is selected the select summary reports will be created and saved in PDF format in your study region folder under a subfolder with the same name as the current scenario. Since you can run more than one analysis with the same scenario, each set of automatically generated reports is prepended with a three digit identifier. For each successive run the identifier is automatically incremented by one.

File Type	Report Export File Type: Acrobat	Format (*.pdf)	-
Report Type	Report Name	Export	
Inventory	Building Stock Dollar Exposure by Building Type		
	Building Stock Dollar Exposure by Occupancy		
Buildings	Building Damage by Count by Occupancy		
	Building Damage by Count by Building Type		
	Building Damage by Building Type		
	Building Damage by General Occupancy		
	Emergency Response Facilities Functionality		
	Hospital Functionality		
	Schools Functionality		
	Police Station Functionality		
	Fire Station Functionality		
Direct Losses	Direct Economic Loss for Buildings	<b>K</b>	
	Shelter Requirements	×	
Induced Losses	Debris Generated		
Single Storm Results	Quick Assessment		
	Global Summary Report	×	
Probabilistic Results	Quick Assessment	<b>X</b>	

Figure 10.12. Automated Outputs – Selection of Preferred Summary Reports.

On the second page of the Automated Output Options dialog (Figure 10.13), you can select your preferred map layers. Select the Results Type and Results Filter to view a List of Columns that can be mapped, and then check your preferred the data columns. Click on the right hand side of the Results Filter to change the filter setting. The summary at the bottom of the screen lists all of the currently selected map layers. When the Automatic Outputs Option is selected the select map layers will be automatically created and added to the map table of contents.

⊕ 🔁 General Building Stock 뒢 🔁 Site-Specific Facilities 뒢 🔁 Direct Economic Loss	Column Name Peak Gust (mph)	Add Map Layer
😐 🛅 Output & Employment Loss 🖃 🛅 Other Results	Maximum Sustained (mph)	
Wind Speeds     Debris     Shelter		
Results Filter		
Wind Speeds for User Defined	<b>_</b>	
		-
Map Layer Summary		
Selected Mapping Layers		Delete Layer
Other Results\Wind Speeds\Historic\Peak Other Results\Wind Speeds\User Defined\		Delete All

Figure 10.13. Automated Outputs – Selection of Preferred Map Layers.

#### 10.12 Rapid Loss Assessment with Forecast Uncertainties

If you have run a scenario analysis of expected losses using the Rapid Loss Option in the Analysis Options dialog as shown in Figure 10.14, the HAZUS Hurricane Model will estimate a range of potential losses taking into account forecast uncertainties in the hurricane track and hurricane intensity. To execute this analysis you must specify which points on the user-defined hurricane scenario are known points and which points are forecast points, as discussed in Section 9.3.2.1.

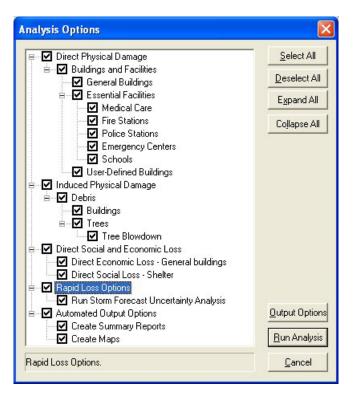


Figure 10.14. Analysis Options Dialog with Rapid Loss Options Selected.

An example of a Rapid Loss Report is shown in Figure 10.15. In this hypothetical scenario, the storm is currently about one day from landfall and there is some possibility that the storm could miss the study region almost entirely, but there is also some possibility that the storm could change direction (and intensify) and cause severe damage to the study region. The forecast uncertainties model uses statistics of forecast errors compiled from the period 1993 to 2004 to simulate a range of possible outcomes and reports the 5<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles of the simulated outcomes. The former case represents an outcome approaching a best case scenario, producing a maximum peak gust of just 57 mph in the study region and essentially no damage. The latter case represents an outcome approaching a worst scenario, producing a peak gust wind speed of 145 mph in the study region and severe damage.

# **Rapid Loss Assessment Report**

A	nril	20,	20	06
- 14	рпп	20,	20	00

April 20, 2006				
Study Region : Scenario :	Brunswick_hu Test2			
Scenario Description :	User Defined			
Peak Gust Wind Speed (mph) :	57-145			
<b>Regional Statistics</b>				
Area (Square Miles Number of Census Number of People i	Tracts			862 10 73,143
General Building	Stock			
Occupancy		Building Count	Dollar E	xposure (\$ M)
Residential		49,137		4,281
Commercial Other		185 33		342
Total		49,355		4,741
Scenario Results				
Number of Building	js Damaged			
Damage State	Residential	Commercial	Other	Total
Minor	<10-42,000	0-200	0-30	<10-42,000
Moderate	0-30,000	0-100	0-20	0-30,000
Severe	0-15,000	0-60	0-10	0-15,000
Destruction	0-7,100	<10	0	0-7,100
Shelter Requirement	nts			
Displaced House	seholds (# Households	5)		0-8,800
Short Term Sho	elter (# People)			0-2,200
Economic Loss (\$	Millions )			
Capital Stock				0-2,167
Residential	Property		0-2,027	
Commercia	l Property		0-108	
Other Prop	erty		0-32	
Business Interru	uption (Income)			0-436
Total Direct Eco	nomic Loss			0-2,603

# Figure 10.15. Rapid Loss Report Given Forecast Uncertainties.

#### **10.13 HAZUS Map Layout**

If you wish to use the default HAZUS Hurricane Model map layout, select the **Apply HAZUS Layout** option under the **View** menu. This action will apply the default HAZUS layout to the layout view. The items added to the layout are a legend, a title box, a scale, a North arrow, and the HAZUS-MH logo.

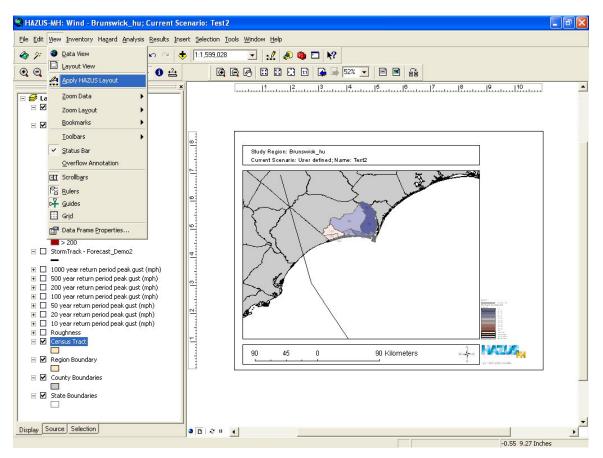


Figure 10.16. Apply HAZUS Layout Menu Option.

# **Chapter 11. References**

Applied Technology Council. 1985. *Earthquake Damage Evaluation Data for California*, ATC - 13, Redwood City, CA.

Applied Technology Council. 1991. General Acute Care Hospital Earthquake Survivability Inventory for California: Survey Description, Summary of Results, Data Analysis and Interpretation, ATC - 23A, Redwood City, CA.

Applied Technology Council. 1992. *Evaluation of United States Postal Service Facilities*, ATC - 26, Redwood City, CA.

Bolton, P. A., ed.(1993). *The Loma Prieta, California, Earthquake of October 17, 1989 - Public Response*. US Geological Survey; Professional Paper 1553-B.

Means, 2005. Means Square Foot Costs, R. S. Means Company, Inc., Kingston, MA.

Vasudevan, R., A. S. Kiremidjian, and H. C. Howard (1992). *An Integrated Inventory Methodology for Seismic Damage Assessment* - Report #102. John A. Blume Earthquake Engineering Center, Department of Civil Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California.

# Appendix A. Hurricane Model Installation Verification Instructions

### A.1 Introduction

#### A.1.1 Purpose

The goal of the document is to show that the HAZUS-MH product can successfully generate results immediately following product installation.

This document provides a step-by-step procedure that should enable a user to start with a successfully installed HAZUS-MH product and end up with a summary report.

#### A.1.2 Scope

This document discusses only the Hurricane model steps required to generate an initial set of results. It does not address installation or any of the other hazards. The test case is fixed: Brunswick County, North Carolina.

#### A.1.3 Timing

For reference, in some steps it will say that the step should take, for example, 3-5 minutes. This is to give you an idea of what to expect. The timing is based on a 1.0 GHz PC with 512MB of RAM. Faster or slower computers will vary accordingly.

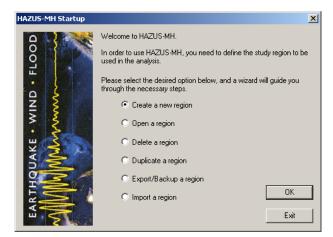
#### A.2 Study Region Creation Verification Procedure

This section assumes that HAZUS-MH has been successfully installed. The data path pointers must point to where the CD data was copied to the hard drive. The region path needs to point to a folder where regions should be created.

The following steps will demonstrate that a hurricane study region can be created.

#### A.2.1 Select "Create a new region"

Start HAZUS-MH. Use the region wizard to create a study region.



# A.2.2 Enter a Name

Enter a unique name for the study region, as shown below.

Create New Region
Study Region Name Each study region needs to identified with a unique name.
Enter below a name which identifies uniquely your region. The name can be up to 50 characters long.
Brunswick_hu
Region description (optional):
Brunswick County, NC Hurricane Only
< Back Next > Cancel

# A.2.3 Select Hurricane Hazard

Create New Region	×
Hazard Type The hazard type controls the type and amount of data that will be aggregated. The hazard type selected affects the analysis options that will be available.	
Your study region can include one or more of the following hazards. Check be hazard(s) you are interested in.	low the
🔲 Earthquake	
Flood (selecting this option imposes a limit of 4 counties max, on the reg	gion size)
🔽 Hurricane	
Notes: 1. The list of hazards listed above depends upon the hazard modules installed	I.
<ol><li>Once a study region is built with a given hazard(s), it cannot be modified late other words, you cannot add another hazard to it. Alternatively, you may re-creasimilar region with different hazard(s).</li></ol>	
< Back Next >	Cancel

# A.2.4 Select Aggregation at County Level

Create New Region
Aggregation Level The aggregation level defines the procedure by which the study is defined.
You can define your study region different ways and at any desired detail. We call that the aggregation level. Please select below the aggregation level you want to use.
O State
County
C Census tract
C Census block
< Back Next > Cancel

# A.2.5 Select North Carolina

Create New Region
State Selection The state selection narrows down the location of the region to be created to specific state(s).
Please select the state(s) where you region is located. States (1 selected): Missouri (M0) Montana (MT) Nebraska (NE) Nevada (NV) New Hampshire (NH) New Mexico (NM) New York (NY) North Dakota (ND) Northern Mariana Islands (MP) Ohio (OH) Oklahoma (OK) Show map
< Back Next > Cancel

## A.2.6 Select Brunswick County

Treate New Region County Selection The county selection defines the state(s), to include in the study re		n previously selected
Please select the county or cou		located.
States: North Carolina (NC)	Counties (1 selected): Alamance Aleghany Anson Ashe Avery Beaufort Bertie Bladen Brunswick Buncombe Purko	Select all counties Deselect all counties Show map
	Total: 1	🔲 Auto select all
	< Back	Next > Cancel

#### A.2.7 Finish the Wizard

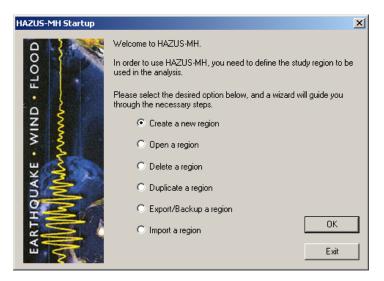


### A.2.8 Wait for Region to be Created

A progress bar will display and the HAZUS-MH "shell" will create the study region. It will take 2-3 minutes to create the study region.

Processing Status	×
Aggregation study region	
Aggregating study region boundaries	
Cancel	

When the study region creation process is complete, you should see the following screen:



A folder with the study region name should be created underneath the folder where regions are kept (the default location is C:\Program Files\HAZUS-MH\ but in the default example shown below the study regions are stored in D:\HAZUS\_StudyRegions). There should be many files in that folder, but the following files are of particular interest:

- Hazushu.mxd: This file should have a size of approximately 220 KB.
- DTSLog.txt and AggregationLog.txt: These files contain the shell's log of the creation process. Should anything not work properly, these will be key files to examine.
- Several additional text files contain logs of the hurricane portion of the study region process. Should the software indicate a failure in the hurricane aggregation process, these will be key files to examine.

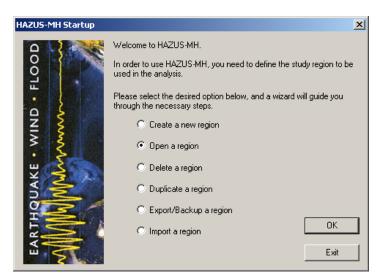
Regions\Brunswicl	k_hu			_	
<u>File</u> Edit View Favorites Tools	Help				
🗢 Back 🔹 🔿 👻 🔂 🔯 Search 🛛 😭	Folders	) 階 階 X の   囲・ 街 智			
Address 🔄 D:\HAZUS_StudyRegions\Brun				• 6	⇒G0
Google -	😚 Search \	Web 🏽 😨 Search Store 📜 New! 🛛 PageRank 🚯 Page Info 👻 🗂	TUp 🔹 🖌	Highlight	
Folders	×	Name	Size	Туре 🛆	
HAZUS_StudyRegions	<b></b>	WHU_AGG_1_InitializeDB.log	2 KB	Text Document	
AL_hu18		WHU_AGG_1A_CreateTables_DTShuStudyRegion.log	4 KB	Text Document	
Alexander_hu		WHU_AGG_1B_PopulateGenTbls_DTShuTemplateGeneral.log	9 KB	Text Document	
Alexander_hu4		WHU_AGG_1C_PopulateParamTbls_DTShuTemplateAnalysis.log	7 KB	Text Document	
Backup		We HU_AGG_2_PopulateStateData.log	1 KB	Text Document	
Brunswick_Horry_hu		WHU_AGG_2A_PopulateState_DTS_NC1huTemplateGbs.log	4 KB	Text Document	
Brunswick_hu		WHU_AGG_3_CompleteDB.log	3 KB	Text Document	
		WHU_AGG_3A_CompleteEF.log	3 KB	Text Document	
Brunswick_hu3		WHU_AGG_3B_CompleteGBS.log	5 KB	Text Document	
		AggregationLog.txt	6 KB	TXT File	
Ст_hu		🗒 DTSLog.txt	39 KB	TXT File	
📋 🕴 🔚 ст Биг					_
	•				
Contains commands for working with the sele	cted items.				11.

## A.3 Study Region Open Verification Procedure

These steps will demonstrate that a hurricane study region can be opened.

### A.3.1 Open the New Region

When the creation process ended, the progress and creation dialogs should have gone away leaving the region wizard dialog on screen. Select "Open a region".



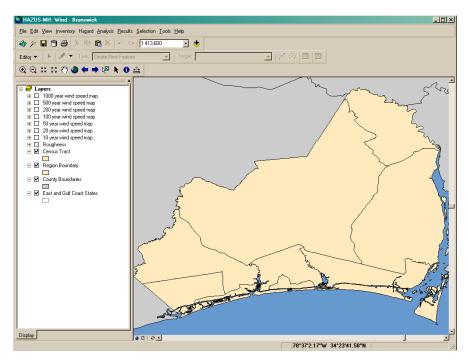
#### A.3.2 Select the New Region

The region you created will be the only one listed if this is truly the first region created. In the snapshot below, it was not the first. But pick the one you created and step through the rest of the wizard.

n Region		X
Select Region The study region selection	on sets the region that will be opened.	Service Servic
Below is a list of the valid str to open.	udy regions you have created so far. Select the	e region you want
Region	Description	Created
Alamance2_hu_fl		3/31/2003 11:12
NC hu		3/31/2003 1:30:
Western NC hu		3/31/2003 4:17:
Dekalb ct1 hu		3/31/2003 4:59:
Western_NC_hu2		3/31/2003 5:41:
Alexander hu		3/31/2003 6:02:
Brunswick_hu	Brunswick County, NC Hurricane Only	3/31/2003 7:59:
•		Þ
	< Back Next >	Cancel

# A.3.3 Initial Display

Once the region opens it should look like this. The key elements to ensure are that the study region name is in the title bar, the Inventory, Hazard, Analysis, and Results menu items exist, and the ten default layers are in the table of contents.



#### A.4 Inventory Verification

These steps will demonstrate that the Inventory menu items are functional and that inventory and certain occupancy mapping data were created.

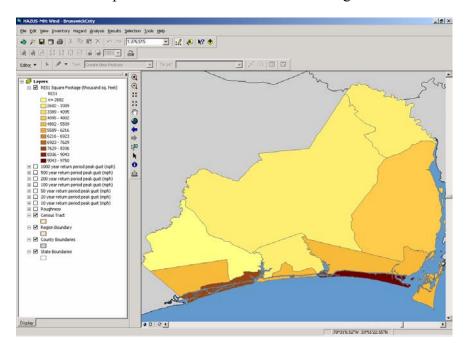
#### A.4.1 General Build Stock Check

Use menu item Inventory | General Building Stock | Square Footage and ensure this displays. Close the dialog when finished.

	Census Tract	RES1	RES2	RES3A	RES3B
1	37019020100	2,953.65	2,703.52	50.33	1.53
2	37019020200	4,204.06	1,464.29	7.66	3.05
3	37019020301	5,228.08	1,536.67	145.20	109.46
4	37019020302	9,749.94	679.87	160.39	81.81
5	37019020401	2,910.03	3,378.51	7.83	3.56
6	37019020402	4,880.30	2,834.83	284.19	34.03
7	37019020501	2,681.69	1,476.89	15.13	13.85
8	37019020502	4,844.60	1,504.80	43.56	206.56
9	37019020503	7,916.29	1,812.81	198.04	318.84
10	37019020600	3,069.74	2,209.34	7.41	24.48

#### A.4.2 Shade by Res1

Click on the RES1 column header to select column RES1. The Map button should become enabled. Press Map. A new shaded layer should add to the map and show the distribution of RES1 occupancies. Click OK to close the dialog when finished.



## A.4.3 General Building Type Mapping Check

Use menu item Inventory | General Building Stock | General Building Type Mapping and ensure this displays.

	Counties:	Mapping Schemes: NC1		<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
North Carolina	Brunswick, NC	Census Tract	Mapping Schem	8
apping Scheme Manag		C Centus BlockList		
Scheme Name	Type	Date Created	Date Modified	View
Scheme Name	Type	Date Created	Date Modified	View
Scheme Name	Type	Date Created	Date Modified	View Copy
Scheme Name	Type	Date Created	Date Modified	Copy

If you select "Brunswick, NC" in the Counties list box, a list of the census tracts will appear in the top right list box along with the name of the mapping schemes assigned to each tract. You can change the assignments by selecting one or more tracts and then picking a different mapping scheme name from the drop-down list box in the top right corner of the dialog. When there is only one scheme name shown in the list in the bottom half of the screen (as in the example shown above), there will only be one choice in the drop-down list box in the top right corner.

Close the dialog.

# A.4.4 Specific Building Type Mapping Check

Use menu item Inventory | General Building Stock | Specific Building Type Mapping and ensure this displays.

States:	Counties:	Mapping Schemes: Florida	_Central		Apply
North Carolina	Brunswick, NC	Census Tract	Mapping Sc	heme	
fapping Scheme Manag	ement	C Centur Block List	Census Tract List C C	County List	
Scheme Name	Type	Date Created	Date Modified	iounty List	View
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland	Type System	Date Created 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003	County List	
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	Type System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	iounty List	Сору
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland	Type System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	County List	
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast	Type System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	County List	Сору
Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	Type System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	County List	Copy Eat Delete
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast	Type System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	County List	Copy

Close the dialog.

# A.4.5 Wind Building Characteristics Distribution Check

Use menu item Inventory | General Building Stock | Wind Building Characteristics Distribution and ensure this displays.

States:	Counties:	Mopping Schemes: Florida	a_Central	<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
North Caroline	Bruniswick, NC	Census Tract	Mapping Schem	8
Apping Scheme Manag	gement	C Central Elock List	Census Tract List C Count	y List
	jement Type	C Census Elock List (	Census TractList C Count	ty List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland	Type System	Date Created 03/13/2003	Date Modified	View
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	Type System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland	Type System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal	Type System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Ear
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_Southeast Florida_South	Type System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South Florida_North	Type System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Ear
Apping Scheme Manag Scheme Name Southeast_Vriend Southeast_Coastal Northeast_Coastal Proida_Southeast Proida_South Florida_Control	Type System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete

Select the second row in the lower grid. Press the View button, expand the tree on the left, select Wood | WSF1, and ensure this displays. Close the dialog when you are finished.

icheme Name: Southeast_Coastal			
	Colonia	Building Characteristic	%
WSF1 - Single Family Homes, 1 Story -	Categories Roof Shape	Building Characteristic Hip	19
WSF2 - Single Family Homes, 2+ Storie	Hoor Shape	Gable	81
WMUH1 - Marginally Engineered or No		Total	100
WMUH2 - Marginally Engineered or No	Secondary Water Resistance	Yes	0
WMUH3 - Marginally Engineered or Nc		No	100
		Total	100
	Roof Deck Attachment	6d @ 6"/12"	37
Here Steel		8d @ 6''/12''	33
🗎 МН		6d/8d Mix @ 6"/6"	0
		8D @ 6"/6"	30
L		Total	100
	Roof-Wall Connection	Toe-nail	23
		Strap	77
F		Total	100
	Garage, Houses w/out Shutters	None	48
		Weak Standard	26
		Total	100
F	Garage, Houses with Shutters	None	48
	darage, mouses with shutters	SFBC 1994	52
		Total	100
Expand All Collapse All	Shutters	Yes	5 -
	JTRACES:	Apply OK	Cancel

Also close the Wind Building Mapping dialog.

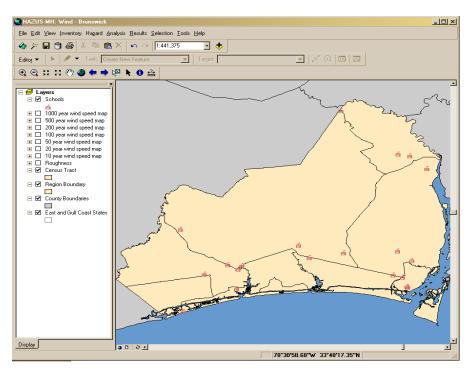
### A.4.6 Essential Facilities Check

For the next step it will be useful to de-select the RES1 map layer. Next, select the menu item Inventory | Essential Facilities, then click on the Schools tab, and ensure this displays.

able:	Schools				
	ID	Census Tract	Class	Name	Address
1	NC000185	37019020600	EFS1	CAPE FEAR CH	2581 NEILS EDDY ROAD
2	NC000198	37019020200	EFS1	APOSTOLIC CH	317 WEST STREET PO BO
3	NC000317	37019020503	EFS1	THE CRARY CO	1739 POINT WINDWARD F
4	NC000370	37019020301	EFS1	L & L MONTESS	5269 DOSHER CUT-OFF SI
5	NC000378	37019020100	EFS1	NEW JERUSAL	102 TRINTY DRIVE
6	NC000412	37019020100	EFS1	EMMANUEL CH	PO BOX 476
7	NC000448	37019020200	EFS1	SOUTHPORT C	8068 RIVER RD SE PO BO
8	NC000459	37019020401	EFS1	WEST CHRISTI	PO BOX 2550
9	NC000892	37019020600	EFS1	SUPPLY ELEME	51 BENTON RD SE
10	NC000893	37019020600	EFS1	<b>BOLIVIA ELEME</b>	4036 BUSINESS 17 E
11	NC000894	37019020100	EFS1	LELAND MIDDL	OLD FAYETTEVILLE RD
12	NC000895	37019020100	EFS1	LINCOLN PRIM/	1664 N EAST RD
13	NC000896	37019020100	EFS1	NORTH BRUNS	OLD FAYETTEVILLE RD
14	NC000897	37019020501	EFS1	SHALLOTTE MI	225 VILLAGE RD
15	NC000898	37019020200	EFS1	SOUTH BRUNS	COUGAR DR
19	NC000899	37019020301	FFS1	SOLITHPORT F	аты ст

#### A.4.7 Plot the Schools

The Map button should be enabled. Press Map. A new point layer should add to the map and show the placement of schools. Close the dialog when finished.



#### A.4.8 Classification Check

Use menu item Inventory | View Classifications to ensure the following dialog appears. Close the dialog when finished. This completes the Inventory.

Building Table	y Classificatio and Facilities   Type: ng Occupancy (	Transportation Sy	stem   Utility Systems		
- Table:	Specific	General	Specific Description	General _▲ Descriptio	
1	RES1	RES	Single Family Dwelling	Residential	
2	RES2	RES	Manuf, Housing	Residential	
3	RES3A	RES	Duplex	Residential	
4	RES3B	RES	Triplex / Quads	Residential	
5	RES3C	RES	Multi-dwellings (5 to 9 units)	Residential	
6	RES3D	RES	Multi-dwellings (10 to 19 units)	Residential	
7	RES3E	RES	Multi-dwellings (20 to 49 units)	Residential	
8	RES3F	RES	Multi-dwellings (50+ units)	Residential	
9	RES4	RES	Temporary Lodging	Residential	
10	RES5	RES	Institutional Dormitory	Residential	
11	RES6	RES	Nursing Home	Residential	
12	COM1	COM	Retail Trade	Commercial	
	COM2	СОМ	Whelessle Trade	Commornial 📕	
				Print Close	e

#### A.5 Hazard Verification

These steps will demonstrate that the Hurricane wind field model is functioning properly.

## A.5.1 Set the Active Scenario to "Probabilistic"

Use the Hazard | Scenario menu to start the scenario wizard:



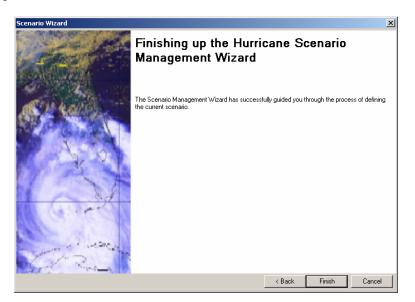
Click the Next button

Scenario Wizard Scenario Operation This page allows you to select an operation to perform on a scenario.		X
Hurricane Scenarios Probabilistic Historic < Create New Scenario >	C Activate C Edit C Copy C Delete C Export	
	<	Back Next > Cancel

The default scenario is "Probabilistic." Click the Next button.



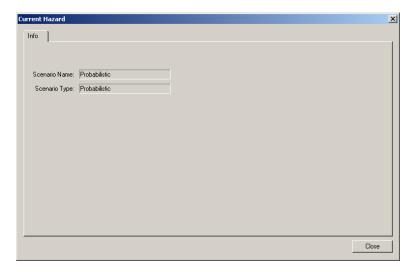
The default option is to set the new scenario as the active scenario. Click the Next button.



Click the "Finish" button to exit the wizard.

## A.5.2 Show the Current Scenario

Use the Hazard | Show Current menu to review the current scenario.



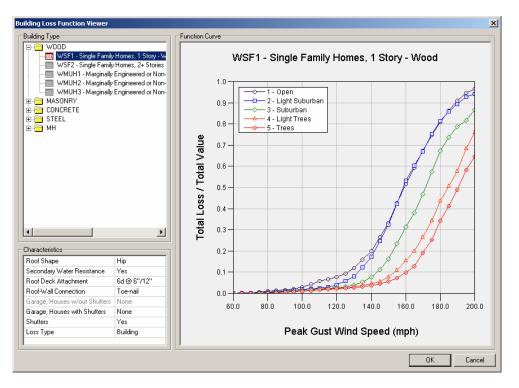
Click the Close button. This completes the Scenario menu.

#### A.6 Analysis Parameters Verification

These steps will demonstrate that the Analysis Parameters are functioning properly.

#### A.6.1 View Damage and Loss Functions

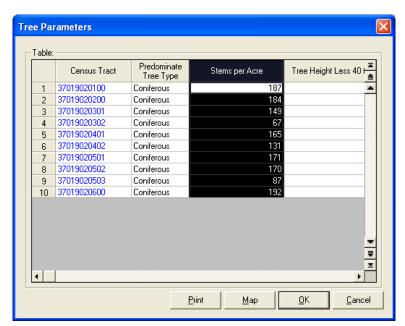
Click on the Analysis | Building Loss Functions menu to open the loss function viewer. Open the "Wood" folder in the top left and select WSF1. The following graph should appear:

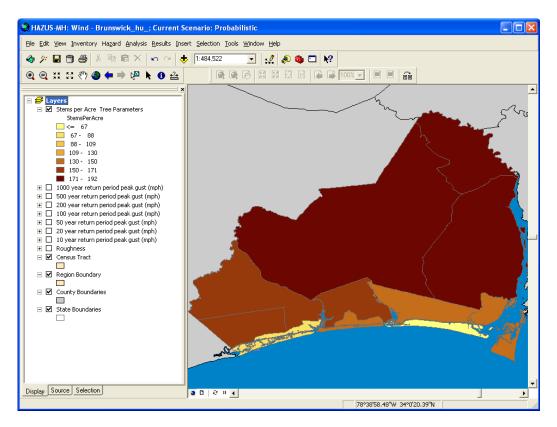


Close the window.

#### A.6.2 View Tree Parameters

Click on the Analysis | Parameters | Trees menu to open the tree parameters browser. Select the column "Stems Per Acre" and click on the Map button. The following map should appear:





Close the browser.

# A.7 Run a Probabilistic Analysis

These steps will demonstrate that the Analysis Run Dialog is functioning properly.

#### A.7.1 Open the Dialog

Click on the Analysis | Run menu option. This will bring up the analysis options dialog:

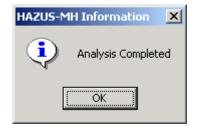
Analysis Options	X
Direct Physical Damage     General Buildings     General Buil	<u>Select All</u> <u>Deselect All</u> <u>Expand All</u> <u>Collapse All</u> <u>Output Options</u> <u>Bun Analysis</u>
Physical Damage Related.	<u>C</u> ancel

#### A.7.2 Start the Analysis

Click the "Select All" button and then "Run Analysis" to start the analysis. A progress bar will appear:

Run Analysis
Analysis Progress
Total
Initializing Data - please wait
Cancel

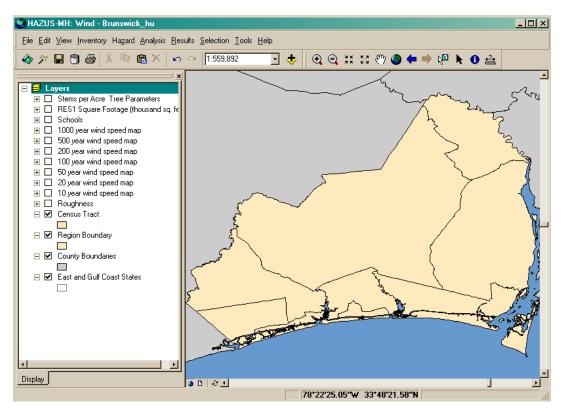
It will take 5-10 minutes to complete the analysis. When the analysis is complete, the following dialog will appear:



Click on the OK button in the Information dialog when the analysis is complete. This completes the Analysis menu.

#### A.8 View Probabilistic Results and Print Reports

These steps will demonstrate that the Analysis Results Browsers and Summary Reports are functioning correctly. Before starting, uncheck all of the map layers except for the default layers.



## A.8.1 Wind Speeds

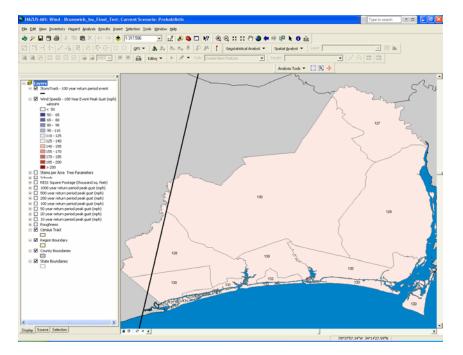
Click on the Results | Wind Speeds menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

	Census Tract	10 Year Event Peak Gust (mph)	20 Year Event Peak Gust (mph)	50 Year Event Peak Gust (mph)	100 Year Event Peak Gust (mph)	200 Year Event Peak Gust (mph)	500 Year Event Peak Gust (mph)	1000 Year Event Peak Gust (mph)
1	37019020100	78	98	112	127	86	157	11
2	37019020200	81	101	116	128	115	166	13
3	37019020301	81	100	119	130	146	167	16
4	37019020302	84	103	124	130	147	168	16
5	37019020401	75	93	114	130	142	164	17
6	37019020402	78	97	117	132	143	168	17
7	37019020501	68	84	107	128	143	131	17
8	37019020502	69	85	109	130	141	114	17
9	37019020503	73	91	114	131	144	141	17
10	37019020600	74	89	113	130	137	155	16
								p

These are the wind speeds for the 7 individual events in the 100,000-year storm set that produced the 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, and 1000-year total economic losses for the study region. For example, 1% of the storms in the storm set produced total economic losses equal to or greater than the specific storm represented by the wind speeds in the "100 Year Peak Wind Gust (mph)" column.

The wind speeds in this table are NOT the return period wind speeds for each individual census tract. That information is provided in the seven default layers shown in the map table of contents.

Select the 100-year column and click on the map button. The following map should appear along with the storm track for the 100 year return period event.



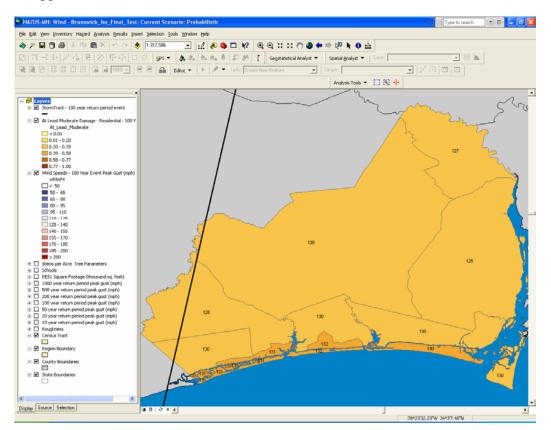
Close the dialog.

## A.8.2 Building Damage

Click on the Results | General Building Stock | By Occupancy menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

	e State Probabilities: -								
anage	Census Tract	No Damage	Minor	At Least Minor	Moderate	At Least Moderate	Severe	At Least Severe	Destruction -
1 3	37019020100	0.45	0.29	0.55	0.19	0.26	0.04	0.07	0.04
2 3	37019020200	0.36	0.35	0.64	0.21	0.30	0.05	0.09	0.03
3 3	37019020301	0.27	0.35	0.73	0.25	0.39	0.08	0.13	0.06
4 3	37019020302	0.15	0.34	0.85	0.29	0.51	0.13	0.22	0.09
5 3	37019020401	0.39	0.28	0.61	0.22	0.34	0.05	0.11	0.06
6 3	37019020402	0.26	0.30	0.74	0.27	0.44	0.09	0.18	0.09
7 3	37019020501	0.35	0.32	0.65	0.23	0.33	0.06	0.10	0.04
8 3	37019020502	0.30	0.35	0.70	0.24	0.35	0.07	0.11	0.04
9 3	37019020503	0.17	0.31	0.83	0.30	0.52	0.13	0.22	0.10
10 3	37019020600	0.37	0.31	0.63	0.22	0.31	0.05	0.09	0.04

Select the "At Least Moderate" column and click on the map button. The following map should appear.



You can examine sample results for any occupancy category for seven different events by selecting different return periods. These are the same seven events summarized in the wind speed results table in Section A.8.1.

### A.8.3 Essential Facility Damage

Click on the Results | Essential Facilities menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

Medical	Care Fac Period – 'ear Ever		ns   Poli	ce Stations   Eme	rgency Response	e Centers   Schoo	ols		
	ID	Name	Class	Loss Of Use (days)	Minor	Moderate	Severe	Destruction	
1		BRUNSWICK C		70 80	0.21	0.37	0.19	0.00	
1									≺ ≍ ₹
							Print	Мар	Cļose

As with the previous results, you can view the results for different return periods or select one of the columns to map the data.

### A.8.4 Debris

Click on the Results | Debris menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

ſable:-	Census Tract	Brick/Wood (tons)	Concrete/Ste el (tons)	Eligible Tree Weight (tons)	Eligible Tree Volume (cubic yards)	Trees (tons)	Tree Volume (cubic yards)
1	37019020100	9,992	297	14,401	144,010	130,918	1,309,178
2	37019020200	11,004	249	18,150	181,501	302,502	3,025,021
3	37019020301	20,022	600	14,723	147,232	113,255	1,132,550
4	37019020302	42,489	1,109	9,092	90,917	16,235	162,351
5	37019020401	14,867	749	13,797	137,974	68,987	689,869
6	37019020402	26,670	1,483	10,985	109,852	16,900	169,003
7	37019020501	10,204	305	9,604	96,044	160,073	1,600,727
8	37019020502	16,803	419	12,924	129,243	68,023	680,228
9	37019020503	42,840	1,814	10,098	100,982	21,038	210,379
10	37019020600	10,958	323	28,326	283,259	708,147	7,081,468

As with the previous results, you can view the results for different return periods or select one of the columns to map the data.

## A.8.5 Shelter Requirements

Click on the Results | Shelter menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

Table:	Census Tract	Displaced	Short Term	×
		Households	Shelter Needs	
1	37019020100	297	84	-
2	37019020200	270	65	
3	37019020301	396	98	
4	37019020302	643	135	
5	37019020401	353	98	
6	37019020402	296	75	
7	37019020501	260	72	
8	37019020502	376	92	
9	37019020503	483	109	
10	37019020600	335	92	
4				▼ ₹ ↓

As with the previous results, you can view the results for different return periods and then select one of the results columns and map the data.

## A.8.6 Direct Economic Losses

Click on the Results | Building Economic Loss | By Occupancy menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

100 Year Event	
nt Inventory Relocation Income Rental	Wage -
15,838 485 7,958 463 2,174	652
19,856 121 9,232 285 2,917	444
36,922 245 16,585 1,428 5,462	1,654
78,414 190 35,116 1,821 11,191	1,599
21,811 127 10,927 705 2,816	1,033
44,940 77 18,726 339 5,263	320
17,192 281 8,650 1,257 2,935	1,294
29,417 193 13,842 1,662 4,671	1,559
75,624 142 31,727 714 10,209	677
17,907 183 8,850 508 2,523	780
14,940         77         18,726         339         5,263           7,192         281         8,850         1,257         2,335           9,9417         139         13,842         1,662         4,671           75,624         142         31,727         714         10,209	1

As with the previous results, you can view the results for different return periods and then select one of the results columns and map the data. To view the annualized economic losses, select the last entry in the Return Period drop-down box.

# A.8.7 Summary Reports

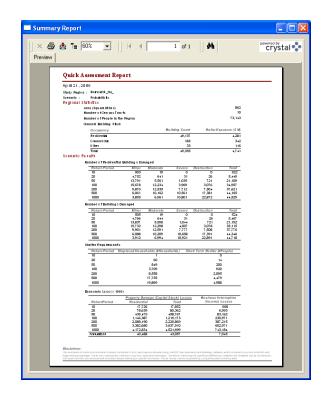
Click on the Results | Summary Reports menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

Summary Reports	×
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports	
Select the summary report below to view:	
Building Stock Dollar Exposure by Building Type Building Stock Dollar Exposure by Occupancy	
View Close	

Click on the "Other Reports" tab.

Summary Reports	×
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports	
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports Select the summary report below to view: Ouick Assessment - Probablistic Global Summary Report: 10 year Return Period Global Summary Report: 50 year Return Period Global Summary Report: 200 year Return Period Global Summary Report: 200 year Return Period Global Summary Report: 200 year Return Period Global Summary Report: 100 year Return Period Global Summary Report: 100 year Return Period Global Summary Report: 100 year Return Period Global Summary Report: 1000 year Return Period	
View Close	

Click on the View button to see the Quick Assessment report:



Close the quick assessment report and the summary reports dialog. This concludes the test cases for the Results menu.

#### A.9 Hazard Verification – Scenario Storm

These steps will demonstrate that the Hurricane wind field model is functioning properly.

#### A.9.1 Create a New Scenario

Use the Hazard | Scenario menu to start the scenario wizard:



A-26

# Click the Next button

Select "<Create New Scenario>".

Scenario Operation This page allows you to select an operation to perform on a scenario.	
	$\bigcirc$
Hurricane Scenarios         Picobalitistic         Historic         Create New Scenario >         Catt         Copy         Delete         Export	Cancel

Click the Next button.

Scenario Wizard	
User Defined Scenario Type This page allows you choose the method for defining the scenario.	O
Choose the storm definition method: © Efine Storm Track Manually © Import from Exported File © Import from <u>H</u> *Wind File	< <u>₿ack N</u> ext> <u>C</u> ancel

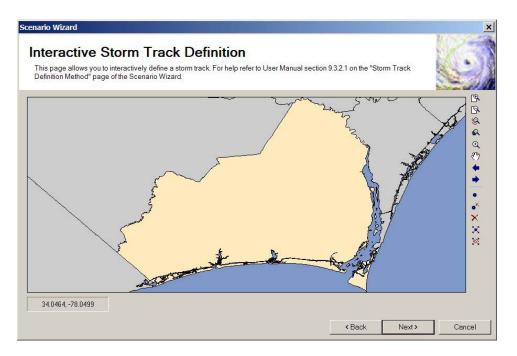
Select "Define Storm Track Manually" and click the Next button.



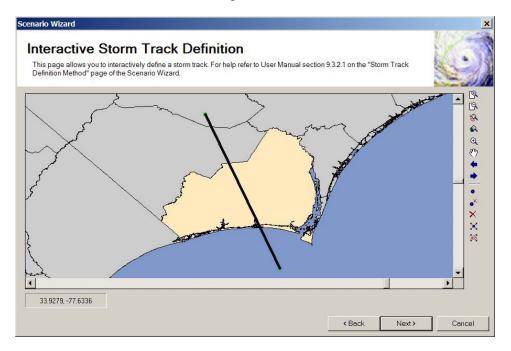
Name the new scenario "Scenario1" and click the Next button.

Scenario Wizard	×
Storm Track Definition Method This page allows you to determine how you would like to enter the storm parameters. For help refer to User Manual section 9.3.2.1 on the "Storm Track Definition Method" page of the Scenario Wizard.	Ó
Would you prefer to	
Enter the storm's locations at specific times or with translation speeds?	
C Times	
<ul> <li>Translation Speeds</li> </ul>	
Enter Radius to Maximum Winds or Radius to Hurricane Force Winds?	
Radius To Maximum Winds	
C Redius to 64/50/34 Knot Winds	
Enter Maximum Wind Speeds or Profile Parameters?	
Maximum Wind Speeds	
C Profile Parameters	
<back next=""></back>	Cancel

Accept the defaults shown above and click the Next button.



Use the "Add Point" tool to create a two-point track similar to the one shown below.



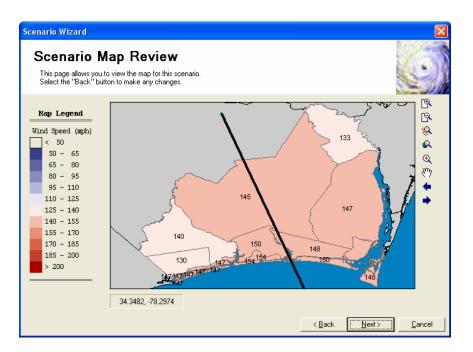
Click on the Next button.

Track Definition	s you to edit tl Method" and	ne hurricane tr	rm Track'' page o	f the Scenario W		2.1 on the "S	torm	<u>(</u>
Latitude (Degrees)	Longitude (Degrees)	Speed (miles/hr)	Radius to Max Winds (miles)	Wind Speed (mph @ 10m)	Central Pressure (mBar)	Inland	Forecast	
33.64	-78.08	8.00	18.00	130.00	950.00			
34.34	-78.41	8.00	18.00	120.00	965.00	-		

Adjust the coordinates to match the latitudes and longitudes shown above and fill in the rest of the table as shown. Click on the Next button to start the wind field calculation.

Scenario Wizard Windfield Calculation This page calculates the scenario windfield.	×
Windfield Calculation Progress Windfield Calculation Complete	
	K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K

When the wind field analysis is complete, click on the Next button.



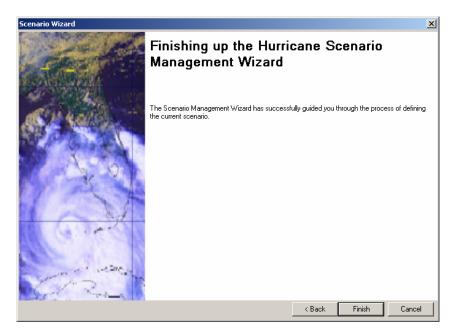
Review the map of the computed wind speeds and click on the Next button.

Scenario Wizard	×
Scenario Review This page displays information specific to the scenario.	Ó
Scenario Name: Scenario1 Vmax (mpł Scenario Type: User Defined Min Central Pressure (mBar File Information	
Deterministic scenario	
	< Back Next > Cancel

Review the scenario summary and click on the Next button.



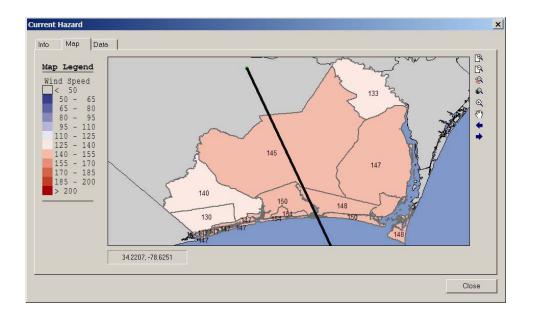
Activate the new scenario by accepting the default option on the screen shown above. Click on the Next button.



Click the "Finish" button to exit the wizard.

## A.9.2 Show the Current Scenario

Use the Hazard | Show Current menu to review the current scenario.



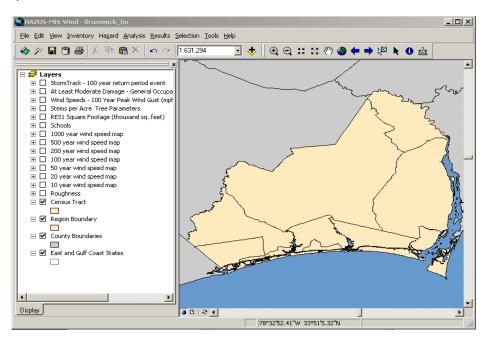
<u>1</u> ap <u>D</u> ata Latitude Degrees)	Longitude (Degrees)	Translation Speed (miles/hr)	Time (Hours)	Radius to Max Winds (miles)	Wind Speed (mph @ 10m)	Central Pressure (mBar)	Profile Parameter	Inland
33.64	-78.08	8.00	0.00	18.00	130.00	950.00	1.91	
34.34	-78.41	8.00	6.39	18.00	120.00	965.00	2.06	M

Click the Close button.

This completes the definition of the scenario.

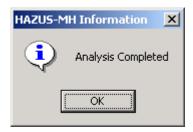
### A.10 View Scenario Results and Print Reports

These steps will demonstrate that the Analysis Results Browsers and Summary Reports are functioning correctly. Before starting, uncheck all of the map layers except for the default layers.



## A.10.1 Run the Analysis

Click on the Analysis | Run menu option and follow the instruction in Section A.7 to run the analysis. When the analysis is completed, click on the OK button in the Information dialog and the Close button in the Run Analysis dialog.



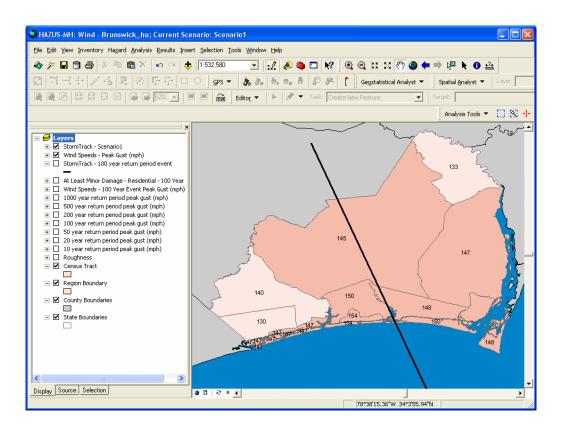
## A.10.2 Wind Speeds

Click on the Results | Wind Speeds menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

	Census Tract	Peak Gust (mph)	Maximum Sustained (mph)	-
1	37019020100	133	104	ſ
2	37019020200	147	116	
3	37019020301	148	116	
4	37019020302	150	117	
5	37019020401	150	118	
6	37019020402	154	121	
7	37019020501	140	110	
8	37019020502	130	102	
9	37019020503	147	116	
10	37019020600	145	114	

The peak gust (3 second average, open terrain) and maximum sustained (1-minute average, open terrain) wind speed estimates for the scenario are displayed.

Select the Peak Gust column, click on the map button, and close the browser. The following map should appear.



#### A.10.3 Direct Economic Losses

Click on the Results | Building Economic Loss | By Occupancy menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

C G	I Occupancies eneral Occupancy Clas									
	pecific Occupancy Clas ated Losses (Thousands Census Tract		Building	Content	Inventory	Relocation Cost	Income	Rental	Wage	r
1	37019020100	97,086	55,557	23,938	757	11,509	980	3,158	1,187	Ē
2	37019020200	234,212	138,669	60,573	434	23,805	1,212	7,579	1,941	Γ
3	37019020301	359,511	209,022	94,701	637	35,430	3,534	11,959	4,226	
4	37019020302	727,297	429,772	193,740	466	71,821	4,183	23,538	3,776	
5	37019020401	243,017	139,960	63,776	390	26,489	2,179	6,973	3,251	
6	37019020402	453,462	273,863	122,717	231	42,526	895	12,343	887	
7	37019020501	150,265	83,358	37,454	618	16,542	3,206	5,729	3,359	
8	37019020502	116,995	68,983	27,515	179	13,072	1,455	4,415	1,376	
	37019020503	599,371	359,636	160,269	297	57,430	1,444	18,871	1,424	
9				43,631	471	18,549	1,513	5,328	2,216	

Close the browser.

#### A.10.4 Summary Reports

Click on the Results | Summary Reports menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

Summary Reports	×
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports	
Select the summary report below to view:	
Quick Assessment Global Summary Report	
View Close	

Click on the View button to see the Quick Assessment report.

🖄 T= 100% 💽    H H	1 of 1	▶ » =  ] #4			CI
Quick Assessment R	leport				
February 15, 2006					-
Study Region :	Brunswick hu				
Scenario :	Scenario1				
Scenario Description :	User Defined				
Peak Gust Wind Speed (mph) :	154				
<b>Regional Statistics</b>					
Area (Square Miles	)			862	
Number of Census				10	
Number of People	n the Region			73,143	
General Building S	Stock				
Occupancy		<b>Building Count</b>	Dollar Exp	osure (\$ M)	
Residential		49,137		4,281	
Commercial		185		342	
Other		33 49.355		4,741	
Total		48,300		4,741	
Scenario Results					
Number of Building	s Damaged				
Damage State	Residential	Commercial	Other	Total	
Minor	9,500	30	<10	9,500	
Moderate	14,000	60	10	14,000	
Severe	9,200	70	<10	9,200	
Destruction	10,000	<10	0	10,000	
Total	43,000	200	30	43,000	
Shelter Requireme	nts				
Displaced Househ	olds (# Households)			11,000	
Short Term Sheite	S22 NY			2,800	

Close the quick assessment report and the summary reports dialog. This concludes the test cases for the Results menu.

#### A.11 Run a Mitigation Example

The following steps will demonstrate that the mitigation feature is functioning correctly.

#### A.11.1 Mitigate the Building Stock

Select the Inventory | General Building Stock | Wind Building Characteristics Distribution menu option. This will open the dialog shown below:

tates:	Counties:	Mapping Schemes: Florida	_Central	<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
lorth Carolina	Brunswick, NC	Census Tract	Mapping Schem	e
	Type	Census Block List		
Scheme Name	Type Svstem	Date Created	Census Tract List C Count Date Modified	
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Jortheast_Inland	System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Vortheast_Inland Vortheast_Coastal	System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Jortheast_Coastal Jortheast_Coastal Jortheast_Coastal	System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Jortheast_Inland Jortheast_Coastal Torida_Southeast	System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit
apping Scheme Management - Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal Jonida_Southeast Jorida_Southeast Jorida_South Jorida_Central	System System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete

In the bottom half of the screen, select the "Southeast\_Coastal" scheme and click on the Mitigate button.

Mitigate Hurricane Building Characteristics Se	cheme		X
Mapping Scheme SEC_Mit100 Single Family   Multi-Family   Commercial   Industrial		[	
Single Family Homes Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors Roof-wall Connection Clips/Straps Superior Wood Roof Deck Attachment Secondary Water Resistance	100 <del>*</del> 100 <del>*</del> 100 <del>*</del> 100 <del>*</del>	*   *   *	gate ✓ ✓ ✓
Manufactured Homes Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors Tie Downs	100 <u>+</u> 100 <u>+</u>	/o /	7 7
		OK	Cancel

М	itig	ate Hurricane Building Characteristics	Scheme				
[	- Ma	pping Scheme					
	SE	EC_Mit100					
	Sin	gle Family   Multi-Family   Commercial   Industrial					
		- Low-Rise Strip Mall Buildings					,
		Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors	1	00 ·	%	Mitigate 🔽	
		Roof-wall Connection Clips/Straps	1	00	%		
		Superior Wood Roof Deck Attachment	1	00	%	V	
		Superior Metal Roof Deck Attachment	1	00 ·	%	<b>V</b>	
		Commercial Engineered Buildings					
		Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors	1	100	%	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	
		Superior Metal Roof Deck Attachment	1	00	%	$\overline{\bullet}$	
					ОК	Can	cel

Mitigate Hurricane Building Characteristic	s Scheme			X
Mapping Scheme				
SEC_Mit100				
Single Family Multi-Family Commercial Industria	al			
Multi Family Homes			Later a	
Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors	100 -	%	Mitigate	
Roof-wall Connection Clips/Straps	100 -	%	V	
Superior Wood Roof Deck Attachment	100 -	%	V	
Secondary Water Resistance	100 -	%	V	
Residential Engineered Buildings				
Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors	100 -	%		
Superior Metal Roof Deck Attachment	100 -	%	•	
		OK	Cance	el 🛛

Single Fa	mily   Multi-Family   Commercial Indus	strial			
	Rise Industrial Buildings		100 4		Mitigate V
	nutters on All Windows and Entry Doors		100	%	
Su	uperior Metal Roof Deck Attachment		100 🛨	%	
Pre-l	Engineered Metal Buildings				
SI	hutters on All Windows and Entry Doors		100 🛨	%	
S	uperior Metal Roof Deck Attachment		100 -	%	

Name the new scheme "SEC\_Mit100" and accept the defaults by clicking OK. This step will create a new wind building mapping scheme in which 100% of the buildings are mitigated to the full extent permitted for each occupancy.

States:	Counties:	Mapping Schemes: Flor	ida_Central	<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
North Carolina	Brunswick, NC	Census Tract	Mapping Schen	18
lapping Scheme Manageme	00000	C Census Block List		
Scheme Name	Туре	Date Created	Date Modified	nty List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland	Type System	Date Created 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003	View
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	Type System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100	Type System System User	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004	Date Madified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004	View
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland	Type System System User System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_MtH100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal	Type System System User	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003	View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	Type System System User System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South Florida_North	Type System User System System System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Dete Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete Import
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	Type System System User System System System	Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete

Upon returning to the wind building mapping dialog, click on the View button to view the newly created mapping scheme.

sheme Name: SEC_Mit100			
	Categories	Building Characteristic	%
WSF1 - Single Family Homes, 1 Story -	Secondary Water Resistance	Yes	100
		No	0
WMUH1 · Marginally Engineered or Nc		Total	100
	Roof Deck Attachment	6d @ 6"/12"	0
WMUH3 · Marginally Engineered or Nc		8d @ 6"/12"	0
MASONRY		6d/8d Mix @ 6"/6"	0
		8D @ 6"/6"	100
STEEL		Total	100
H H	Roof-Wall Connection	Toe-nail	0
		Strap	100
		Total	100
	Garage, Houses w/out Shutters	None	48
		Weak	26
		Standard	26
		Total	100
	Garage, Houses with Shutters	None	48
		SFBC 1994	52
		Total	100
	Shutters	Yes	100
		No	0
Expand All Collapse All		Total	100

Open the WOOD folder and select WSF1. Scroll down on the right side of the screen. Note that 100% of the one-story wood frame houses in the new mapping scheme have shutters. Click OK to close the dialog.

States:	Counties:	Î	Mapping Schemes: Florida	a_Central	<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
North Carolina	Brunswick, NC		Census Tract	Mapping Schem	18
			37019020100	Southeast Coas	tal
			37019020200	Southeast_Coas	tal
			37019020301	Southeast_Coas	tal
			37019020302	Southeast_Coas	
			37019020401	Southeast_Coas	
			37019020402	Southeast_Coas	
			37019020501	Southeast_Coas	
			37019020502	Southeast_Coas	
			37019020503	Southeast_Coas	
			37019020600	Southeast_Coas	
lapping Scheme Manas	gement:				ty List
Apping Scheme Manac Scheme Name	jement:				
Scheme Name	jement		C Census Block List C	Census Tract List 🔿 Coun	ty List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	gement	Type System System	C Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Coun Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100	jement:	Type System System User	C Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/1/4/2004	Census Tract List C Coun Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004	ty List View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland	jement	Type System System User System	C Census Block List Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Coun Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003	ty List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal		Type System System User System System System	C Census Block List  O3/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Coun 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast		Type System System System System System System	C Census Block List  Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Coun Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List View Copy Edit Delete
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South		Type System System User System System System System	C Census Block List 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Coun 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List View Copy Edit
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South Florida_North		Type System User System System System System System	C Census Block List 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Coun 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete Import
		Type System System User System System System System	C Census Block List 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Coun 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List View Copy Edit Delete

Next, we have to assign the new mapping scheme to the study region. Click on "Brunswick, NC" to display the list of census tracts as shown above. Note that each census tract has a default mapping scheme ("Southeast\_Coastal") assigned to it.

States:	Counties:	Mapping Schemes: Florida	a_Central	<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
North Carolina	Brunswick, NC	Census Tract	Mapping Scheme	e (
		37019020100	Southeast_Coast	al
		37019020200	Southeast_Coast	
		37019020301	Southeast_Coast	
		37019020302	Southeast_Coast	
		37019020401	Southeast_Coast	
		37019020402	Southeast_Coast	
		37019020501	Southeast_Coast	
		37019020502	Southeast_Coast	
		37019020503	Southeast_Coast	al
		37019020600	Southeast_Coast	al
		Census Block List		
		C Census Block List	Census TractList C Counț	y List
Napping Scheme Manager Scheme Name	Туре	C Census Block List C	Census Tract List C Count	
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland	Type System	Census Block List	Census TractList C Count Date Modified 03/13/2003	y List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	Type System System	C Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census TractList C Count Dete Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	y List View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100	Type System System User	C Census Block List   Date Created  03/13/2003  03/13/2003  12/14/2004	Census Tract List C Count Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004	y List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland	Type System System User System	C Census Block List  C Census Block List  Date Created  03/13/2003  03/13/2003  12/14/2004  03/13/2003	Census TractList C Count Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003	y List View Copy Edit
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal	Type System System User System System	C Census Block List  C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/200 03/10 00/	Census TractList C Count 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	y List View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast	Type System User System System System	C Census Block List  C Census Block List  O3/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/200 000 00 00/100 00 00/100	Census TractList C Count Date Modified 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal	Type System User System System System System	C Census Block List  C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/200 03/10 00/	Census TractList C Count 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete Import
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	Type System User System System System	C Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/200 03/13/2003 03/13/200 03/13/2003 03/13/13/2003 03/13/10 03/13/	Census TractList C Count 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	View Copy Edit Delete

Select all of the census tracts in the top-right list box by clicking on the first tract, holding down the Shift key, and then clicking on the last tract.

States:	Counties:	Mapping Schemes: Florid	la_Central	<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
North Carolina	Brunswick, NC	Census i ract         Floric           37019020100         Floric           37019020200         Floric           37019020301         North           37019020302         North           37019020401         SEC           37019020402         South	la_Central la_North la_South la_Southeast east_Coastal east_Inland Mitt00 least_Coastal least_Inland Southeast_Coast Southeast_Coast	tal
		37019020600	Southeast_Coas	tal
11 2	a second		Southeast_Coas	ity List
Scheme Name	Туре	Census Block List	Census TractList C Cour	ity List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland	a second	C Census Block List C	Census Tract List C Cour	ity List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal	Type System	C Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Cour	ty List View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100	Type System System	C Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Cour Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ity List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal	Type System System User System System	Census Block List  Consus Block List Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Cour Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List View Copy
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mrt100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast	Type System User System System System	C Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Cour Dete Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	Type System User System System System System	Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Cour 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List View Copy Edit
Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mit100 Northeast_Inland Northeast_Coastal Florida_Southeast Florida_South	Type System User System System System System System	C Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Cour Date Modified 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List View Copy Edit Delete Import
tapping Scheme Manager Scheme Name Southeast_Inland Southeast_Coastal SEC_Mr100 Northeast_Coastal Florida_South Florida_South Florida_Central	Type System User System System System System	Census Block List C Date Created 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Census Tract List C Cour 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	ty List View Copy Edit Delete

Open the drop-down list box and select the new mapping scheme: "SEC\_Mit100". Finally, click on the **Apply** button to update the list as shown below:

	Mapping Schemes:	SEC_Mit100	<ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>
Brunswick, NC	Census Tract	Mapping Sc	heme
	37019020200 37019020301 37019020302 37019020401 37019020402 37019020501 37019020502 37019020502 37019020503 37019020503	SEC_Mrt SEC_Mrt SEC_Mrt SEC_Mrt SEC_Mrt SEC_Mrt SEC_Mrt SEC_Mrt	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
ent:	Discound	Data Madificat	
Туре	Date Created	Date Modified	View
Type System	03/13/2003	03/13/2003	View Copy
Туре	03/13/2003 03/13/2003	03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Сору
Type System System User	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004	
Type System System User System	03/13/2003 03/13/2003	03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Copy Edit
Type System System User	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003	Сору
Type System System User System System	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Copy Edit
Type System System System System System	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Copy Edit Delete Import
Type System System User System System System System	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	03/13/2003 03/13/2003 12/14/2004 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003 03/13/2003	Copy Edit Delete
		3701 9020100 3701 9020200 3701 9020301 3701 9020301 3701 9020302 3701 9020402 3701 9020402 3701 9020501 3701 9020503 3701 9020503 3701 9020500	37019020100         SEC.Mitt           37019020200         SEC.Mitt           37019020301         SEC.Mitt           37019020301         SEC.Mitt           37019020401         SEC.Mitt           37019020401         SEC.Mitt           37019020401         SEC.Mitt           37019020501         SEC.Mitt           37019020502         SEC.Mitt           37019020503         SEC.Mitt           37019020503         SEC.Mitt           37019020503         SEC.Mitt           37019020500         SEC.Mitt

Click OK to accept the changes and close the dialog.

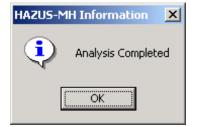
#### A.11.2 Run the Analysis

Select the Hazard | Show Current menu option and verify that Scenario1 is still active.

Current Hazard		
Info Map Data		
Scenario Name: Scenario1 Scenario Type: User Defined File Information	Vmax (mph): Min Central Pressure (mBars):	
		Close

If a different scenario is active, then click on the Hazard | Scenario menu option. Follow the steps in the wizard to activate the proper scenario.

Next, click on the Analysis | Run menu option and follow the instruction in Section A.7 to run the analysis. When the analysis is completed, click on the OK button in the Information dialog and the Close button in the Run Analysis dialog.



#### A.11.3 Direct Economic Losses

Click on the Results | Building Economic Loss | By Occupancy menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

	l Occupancies eneral Occupancy Clas	:s							
	pecific Occupancy Clas								
Estima	ated Losses (Thousand	s of Dollars):			]				
	Census Tract	Total	Building	Content	Inventory	Relocation Cost	Income	Rental	Wage -
1	37019020100	30,818	20,166	6,697	53	2,951	129	576	245
2	37019020200	61,344	38,245	15,117	40	5,650	304	1,532	457
3	37019020301	89,323	54,264	20,482	55	9,339	1,130	2,746	1,305
4	37019020302	161,032	96,077	35,766	52	20,137	1,572	6,083	1,346
5	37019020401	86,994	54,589	18,968	34	9,718	717	1,913	1,054
6	37019020402	138,307	86,260	33,048	25	14,920	338	3,408	308
7	37019020501	40,609	25,481	8,263	42	4,226	624	1,301	672
8	37019020502	31,937	20,608	8,121	10	2,185	153	678	181
9	37019020503	140,240	86,728	31,719	28	16,175	500	4,639	452
10	37019020600	52,226	33,085	11,871	42	5,137	369	1,129	592

The total building losses for the mitigated study region are \$833 million compared to \$3,152 million for the default study region results shown in Section A.10.3. Thus, fully mitigating the building stock reduces the estimated total building losses for this scenario by 74%.

#### A.11.4 Summary Reports

Click on the Results | Summary Reports menu option. This action will open the following dialog:

Summary Reports
Inventory Buildings Induced Losses Direct Losses Other Reports
Select the summary report below to view:
Quick Assessment Global Summary Report
View Close

Click on the View button to see the Quick Assessment report.

	1 of 1	> > =  ] <b>44</b>		Powered
Quick Assessment R	eport			
April 21, 2006				
Study Region :	Brunswick_hu_			
Scenario :	Scenario 1			
Scenario Description :	User Defined			
Peak Gust Wind Speed (mph) :	154			
<b>Regional Statistics</b>				
Area (Square Miles				86
Number of Census				1
Number of People i	n the Region			73,14
General Building	Stock			
Occupancy		Building Count	Dollar Exp	oosure (\$ N
Residential		49,137		4,28
Commercial Other		Text Object 35		34
Total		49,355		4,74
Scenario Results				
Number of Building	s Damaged			
Damage State	Res idential	Commercial	Other	Tota
Minor	19,000	50	<10	19,000
Moderate	13,000	40	<10	13,000
Severe	2,100	10	<10	2,100
Destruction	1,500	0	0	1,500
Total	35,000	100	20	36,000
Shelter Requireme	its			
	abalde (# Housebolde	)		1,80
Displaced Hous	enolas (# noasenolas			

Note that the estimated number of destroyed buildings in the mitigated study region is 1,500 compared to 10,000 in the default study region (Section A.10.4), a reduction of 85%.

This concludes the mitigation test.

### A.12 Conclusion

If you have successfully completed all of the steps in the preceding sections, the Hurricane Model has been installed correctly and is functioning as intended. You may now proceed with further use of the software.

Please be aware of the following known problems:

## A.12.1 Multi-Hazard Study Regions

If you create a study region that includes both the Hurricane and Flood hazards (it does not matter if Earthquake is or is not included), the Hurricane model will work at the block level to be compatible with the Flood model. This significantly increases the time and memory requirements for the Hurricane model.

DO NOT attempt to run a multi-hazard study region until you have successfully completed the installation tests in this document. We also recommend that you try only two or three census tracts on your first Hurricane & Flood study region.

## A.12.2 Large Study Regions

If you create a study region with more than 3000 Census Tracts (Census Blocks for Hurricane + Flood study regions) on a machine with 512 MB RAM, you may encounter errors that are caused by insufficient memory.

# Appendix B. Building Classification System

The 39 Specific Building Types (SBTs) used in the Hurricane Model are listed and briefly described in Table B.1. Each identifier begins with W, M, C, S, or MH, representing the General Building Type (GBT) to which the SBT belongs. Fuller descriptions of each SBT are provided in Appendix C.

The Hurricane Model allows the user to distribute the building stock in each census tract to one or more of the 39 SBTs through the use of an SBT Mapping Scheme. The SBT Mapping Scheme determines, for example, the percentage of Wood Single Family Dwellings that are assigned to the WSF1 or WSF2 category based on the relative frequency of single vs. multi-story construction in a given geographic area. Default mapping schemes are provided for the states covered by the Hurricane Model, but these can be modified on a state, county, or census tract basis if the user has access to more accurate information in his or her geographic area of interest.

The key construction characteristics that control the performance of building under high wind loads are listed in Table B.2. These key construction characteristics are referred to as the Wind Building Characteristics (WBCs). Different subsets of the WBCs control the damage and loss estimates for each SBT. The significant WBCs for each SBT are shown as non-zero entries in Table B.3. As an example, consider the Wood-Frame, One-Story, Multi-Unit Housing (WMUH1) category. The fourth column of Table B.3 shows that there are five active WBCs for the WMUH1 category: roof shape, roof cover type, roof cover quality, roof deck attachment, and roof-wall connection.

Figure B.1 illustrates a subset of the 128 possible combinations of the WBCs for WMUH1 buildings.<sup>1</sup> Three predominant roof shapes are modeled: Hip, Gable, or Flat. For flat roofs, two roof coverings (Built-Up Roof or Single Ply Membrane) and three roof-covering conditions (New, Good, or Poor) are considered. For all roof shapes, two roof-sheathing fastener conditions (6-penny nails or 8-penny nails<sup>2</sup>) and two roof-wall connection conditions (Strapped or Toe-Nailed) are modeled. Similar analyses of the remaining 38 SBTs in Table B.3 produces a total of 4,818 distinct building classes in the Hurricane Model.

In an effort to reduce the amount of data collection and data entry required to characterize the building inventory, it is helpful to assume that the relative frequencies of the various

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Due to space limitations, Figure B.1 does not include shutters, secondary water resistance, and two of the four roof deck attachment types. Each of these excluded items is effectively given 0% weight for the example shown in Figure B.1.

<sup>2</sup> In order to qualify for the 8-penny (8d) roof deck attachment category, the maximum nail spacing must not exceed 6 inches along the edges of each sheathing panel or 12 inches in the field of each sheathing panel.

B-2

WBCs can be adequately modeled as independent. This assumption allows us to determine the relative frequencies of the 24 WMUH1 cases illustrated in Figure B.1 with only 11 input values. In the hypothetical example shown, 60% of the WMUH1 buildings in the geographic area of interest have flat roofs, 50% of the flat roofs are covered with single-ply membranes, 60% of the flat roof covers are in good condition, 50% of the roof decks are fastened with 8-penny nails, and 30% of the roof-wall connections are made with straps or clips. Multiplying these numbers together produces the percentages shown at the bottom of Figure B.1. For this illustration, the values have been rounded to the nearest 1%.

#### Mitigation Options

A significant feature of the Hurricane Model is its ability to model the benefits of mitigation for all building types. The mitigation options available in the Hurricane Model are: (1) strengthened roof-wall connections (i.e., straps or clips instead of simple toe-nailed connections), (2) upgraded roof sheathing attachments (i.e., fasteners that meet or exceed the nailing requirements of the 1994 South Florida Building Code), (3) pressure and impact resistant protection for all openings (e.g., shutters and doors meeting the Dade County or ASTM large missile and pressure cycling standards), and (4) secondary water resistance to prevent water penetration through the roof decking after the loss of the roof covering. The specific mitigation options available for each SBT are summarized in Table B.4.

By including these options in the Hurricane Model, the benefits of promoting mitigation can be easily quantified by varying the percentages of buildings that have these features in a given geographic area and comparing the resulting loss estimates. In many hurricaneprone areas, it can be shown with the Hurricane Model that loss reductions of 70% or more can be achieved through mitigation.

Specific Building Type	Description
WSF1	Wood, Single Family, One Story
WSF2	Wood, Single Family, Two or More Stories
WMUH1	Wood, Multi-Unit Housing, One Story
WMUH2	Wood, Multi-Unit Housing, Two Stories
WMUH3	Wood, Multi-Unit Housing, Three or More Stories
MSF1	Masonry, Single Family, One Story
MSF2	Masonry, Single Family, Two or More Stories
MMUH1	Masonry, Multi-Unit Housing, One Story
MMUH2	Masonry, Multi-Unit Housing, Two Stories
MMUH3	Masonry, Multi-Unit Housing, Three or More Stories
MLRM1	Masonry, Low-Rise Strip Mall, Up to 15 Feet
MLRM2	Masonry, Low-Rise Strip Mall, More than 15 Feet
MLRI	Masonry, Low-Rise Industrial/Warehouse/Factory Buildings
MERBL	Masonry, Engineered Residential Building, Low-Rise (1-2 Stories)
MERBM	Masonry, Engineered Residential Building, Mid-Rise (3-5 Stories)
MERBH	Masonry, Engineered Residential Building, High-Rise (6+ Stories)
MECBL	Masonry, Engineered Commercial Building, Low-Rise (1-2 Stories)
MECBM	Masonry, Engineered Commercial Building, Mid-Rise (3-5 Stories)
MECBH	Masonry, Engineered Commercial Building, High-Rise (6+ Stories)
CERBL	Concrete, Engineered Residential Building, Low-Rise (1-2 Stories)
CERBM	Concrete, Engineered Residential Building, Mid-Rise (3-5 Stories)
CERBH	Concrete, Engineered Residential Building, High-Rise (6+ Stories)
CECBL	Concrete, Engineered Commercial Building, Low-Rise (1-2 Stories)
CECBM	Concrete, Engineered Commercial Building, Mid-Rise (3-5 Stories)
CECBH	Concrete, Engineered Commercial Building, High-Rise (6+ Stories)
SPMBS	Steel, Pre-Engineered Metal Building, Small
SPMBM	Steel, Pre-Engineered Metal Building, Medium
SPMBL	Steel, Pre-Engineered Metal Building, Large
SERBL	Steel, Engineered Residential Building, Low-Rise (1-2 Stories)
SERBM	Steel, Engineered Residential Building, Mid-Rise (3-5 Stories)
SERBH	Steel, Engineered Residential Building, High-Rise (6+ Stories)
SECBL	Steel, Engineered Commercial Building, Low-Rise (1-2 Stories)
SECBM	Steel, Engineered Commercial Building, Mid-Rise (3-5 Stories)
SECBH	Steel, Engineered Commercial Building, High-Rise (6+ Stories)
MHPHUD	Manufactured Home, Pre-HUD
MH76HUD	Manufactured Home, 1976 HUD
MH94HUD-I	Manufactured Home, 1994 HUD - Wind Zone I
MH94HUD-II	Manufactured Home, 1994 HUD - Wind Zone II
MH94HUD-III	Manufactured Home, 1994 HUD - Wind Zone III

 Table B.1. Specific Building Types in the Hurricane Model

Characteristic	Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4
Roof Shape				
- Roof Shape I	Hip	Gable		
- Roof Shape II	Hip	Gable	Flat	
Roof Cover				
- Roof Cover Type	Built-Up	Single Ply		
- Roof Cover Quality	Good	Poor		
- Secondary Water Resistance	Yes	No		
Roof Deck				
- Roof Deck Attach. I	6d Nails @ 6/12	8d Nails @ 6/12		
- Roof Deck Attach. II	6d Nails @ 6/12	8d Nails @ 6/12	6d/8d Mix @ 6/6	8d @ 6/6
- Roof Deck Age	New or Average	Old		
Roof Frame				
- Roof Frame System	Wood Truss	Steel Joist		
- Joist Spacing	4 ft.	6 ft.		
- Roof-Wall Conn.	Toe-Nail	Strap		
Fenestrations				
- Window Area	Low	Medium	High	
- Shutters	Yes	No		
- Garage I (Unshuttered Houses)	None	Weak Door	Standard Door	
- Garage II (Shuttered Houses)	None	SFBC 94		
Other Characteristics				
- Wind Debris	Residential	Res./Comm. Mix	Varies by Direction	No Missiles
- Units Per Floor	Single-Unit	Multi-Unit		
- Masonry Reinforcing	Yes (RM)	No (URM)		
- Tie Downs	Yes	No		

 Table B.2. Wind Building Characteristics

Table B.3. Active Wind Building Characteristics for each Specific Building Type

ASE1	_		200		-					•	222									3		2					aalo	D					2		
	M2E4 (H) M2E5	(H) Zəsm	1 HUMW	MMUH3 MMUH3	14SM	WSF2	WZES (H) WZEJ (H)	MMUH1 (H) ZES (H)	2HUMM	енлим	ын вых Мевыя	שראו שראשג	MEBBL	МЕВВМ	мевн	WECBE	WECBW	CEDBI WECBH	СЕВВИ СЕВВГ	севвн	CECBL	CECBW	сесви	SBMBS	WBWdS	ZEBBI ZEMBI	ZEBBW ZEBBR	наязя	SECBL	RECBM	RECBH	UNH97HM OUH97HM	001741001 00192110		
																																		_	
~	2	2			7	2	2	2				-	-	-				-	_								-						_	$\rightarrow$	+
			ლ ზ	3* 3*				ťთ	ťn	<b>*</b> ח		_																							
	2*	* 2*					2*	2*																											
			24				$\square$	2,			2	2	2	2	2	7	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2			. 4	2 2	2	7	2	2				
			2	2^A 2A	_			Š	24	Ň	_	_	_				_	_	_						_		_					_		_	_
2	2 2A	v 2^A	5	2, 2,	2	2	24	24 <mark>2</mark> 7	5	r)	n/a n	n/a n/	/a n/a	a n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a n	n/a n	n/a n/a	5	'a n/a	a n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a r	n/a n/	n/a n/a	a n/a	a n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a n	n/a n/	n/a n/	n/a n/
			2	2				2	0	2	2# 2	3#													_									_	_
4	4		4	4 4	4	4	-	4	4	4	4# 4	4# n/	n/a n/a	a n/a	n/a	n/a I	n/a n	n/a n	n/a n/i	a n/a	a n/a	a n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a r	n/a n/	n/a n/a	a n/a	a n/a	n/a	n/a I	n/a n	n/a n/	n/a n/	/a n/
											5	2, 2,	5	2	2	2	2	2	_					ŝ	с. ГЛ	5 N	2	2	2	2	2			_	_
	2*	* 2*					5 1	2*				$\vdash$					╞									$\vdash$	-						-	$\vdash$	
											2v 2	2 v 2												2	2	2									
											2* 2	2*														_									
							_				2	2~																							
	2~	,										_																							
2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2	7	2	2 2	2	2	2# 2	2#													_										_
																	_								_	_								_	_
				_			_				_	_	m	m	m	m	m	 ო	33	m	m	m	m		_		33	m	m	m	m				
2*	2* 2	2	5	2 2	-	_	2	2 2	2	2	2	2 2	2	5	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	7	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	5	7	2	2	2	2 2	_	2
<ul> <li>Garage I (Unshuttered Houses) 3<sup>A</sup>   3</li> </ul>	ě				ň	ň	_					_																							
- Garage II (Shuttered Houses) 2# 2#	携			_	2#	_	_	_			_	_	_				_	_	_							_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
																	_	_	_						_							_		_	_
											4	4	4	4	4	4	4	ন ব	4	4	4	4	4			~	4	4	4	4	4				
												27						-	_								_						-	_	_
					2	2		2	2	2	2	2 2	~																						
	$\mid$	Ц		$\vdash$			$\mid$	$\vdash$	Ц			$\vdash$	$\mid$	Ц		Π		$\vdash$				Ц				Η	$\vdash$					2	2 2		2 2
_	2			_														_	_							_	_	_					_	_	_
	2											_																							
160 1	60 200	0 40	160 160 200 40 128 128	28 128	320	320	40 4	40 256	256	256	352 54	544 12	12 96	96 9	96	98	96	96 4	48 48	3 48	48	48	48	ى	ى	6 9	96 96	96 9	96	96	96	7 7	4		4

\* branching characteristic
 \* conditional characteristic (active if Shutters Not Installed OR if Roof Shape is Flat OR if Roof Frame System is Steel Joist OR if roof deck is superior and roof cover is shingle)
 \* conditional characteristic (active if Shutters Installed OR if Roof Frame System is Wood Truss)
 # conditional characteristic (active if Shutters Installed or if Roof Frame System is Wood Truss)
 \* conditional characteristic (active if Roof Frame System is Steel Joist An Units is Multi-Unit OR if single wall and no uplifi restraint)
 \* conditional characteristic (active if Roof Shape is Gable or Hip OR if Roof Deck is Metal and Roof Deck Age is New or Average)

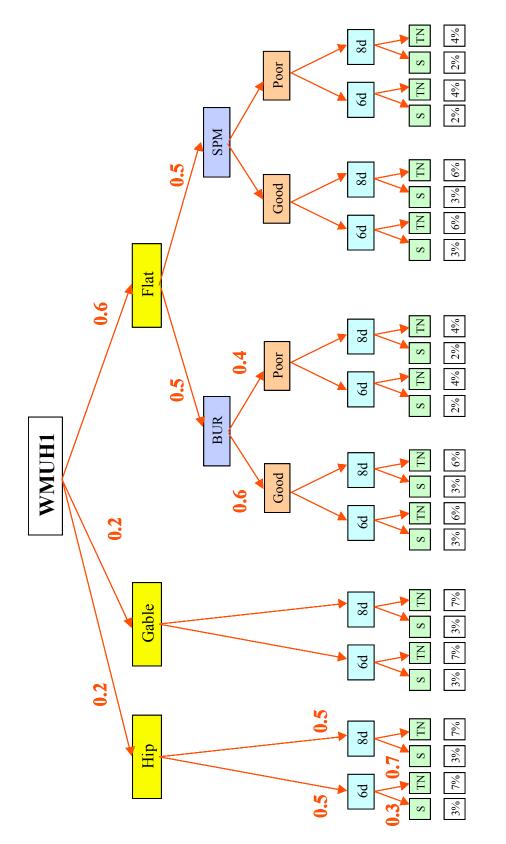


Figure B.1. Sample Distribution of WMUH1 Wind Building Characteristics.

B-6

Hurri	cane	Specific Bui	Iding Types	Shutters on All Windows and Entry Doors	Roof-wall Connection Clips/Straps	Superior Roof Deck Attachment	SWR	MH Tie Downs
		WSF1	iung rypes	√	√	√	√	The Downs
Single Family	Wood	WSF2		V	V		V	
gle F	۲	MSF1		V			V	
Sinç	Masonry	MSF2		√	√	√	V	
	~		Hip/Gable	√	۰ ۷		√ √	
		WMUH1	Flat Roof	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		
0	Wood	WMUH2	Hip/Gable	√	√			
Multi-Unit Housing	5		Flat Roof Hip/Gable	√ √	$\frac{}{}$			
Ноі		WMUH3	Flat Roof	√ √	√ √		v	
Jnit		MMUH1	Hip/Gable					
ulti-L	~		Flat Roof	$\checkmark$				
M	Masonry	MMUH2	Hip/Gable		√ 			
	Ma		Flat Roof	V	√		.1	
		MMUH3	Hip/Gable Flat Roof	√ √				
	Mas	MLRI		V		V		
ise	n ≥	MLRM1	Wood Truss	V		√ /		
N-R A	asor asor		OWSJ Wood Truss	$\sqrt{1}$				
St Lo	Low-Rise Strip Mall Masonry	MLRM2	OWSJ	V V	v			
		MERBL	01100			v V		
	~	MERBM		$\checkmark$				
	onr	MERBH		$\checkmark$				
	Masonry	MECBL						
	~	MECBM MECBH		√ /				
sbu		CERBL		$\sqrt{1}$				
ildir		CERBM		√		√ √		
Bu	rete	CERBH		1				
red	Concrete	CECBL						
nee	ŏ	CECBM		V				
Engineered Buildings		CECBH		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		
ш		SERBL						
	_	SERBM		$\checkmark$				
	steel	SERBH SECBH		√ √				
	S	SECBH SECBL		√ √				
		SECBM		√		√ √		
ered	2	SPMBS				$\checkmark$		
Pre-Engineered Metal Buildings	Steel	SPMBM		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		
Pre-I Mets		SPMBL		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		
		MHPHUD		$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$
ured	S	MH76HUD		$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$
Manufactured	Homes	MH94HUDI		$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$
Manu	I	MH94HUDII	l	$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$
		MH94HUDII		$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$

# Table B.4. Mitigation Options

# Appendix C. Descriptions of Model Building Types

#### C.1 Wood, Single Family, One Story (WSF1)

The WSF1 model building is a wood-framed, single-story, single-family house. See Section 6.4 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.2 Wood, Single Family, Two or More Stories (WSF2)

The WSF2 model building is a wood-framed, two-story, single-family house. See Section 6.4 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.3 Wood, Multi-Unit Housing, One Story (WMUH1)

The WMUH1 model building is a wood-framed, single-story, marginally engineered or non-engineered, multi-family dwelling or hotel/motel. See Section 6.9 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.4 Wood, Multi-Unit Housing, Two Stories (WMUH2)

The WMUH2 model building is a wood-framed, two-story, marginally engineered or non-engineered, multi-family dwelling or hotel/motel. See Section 6.9 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.5 Wood, Multi-Unit Housing, Three or More Stories (WMUH3)

The WMUH3 model building is a wood-framed, three-story, marginally engineered or non-engineered, multi-family dwelling or hotel/motel. See Section 6.9 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.6 Masonry, Single Family, One Story (MSF1)

The MSF1 model building is a masonry wall, single-story, single-family house. The masonry walls can be either reinforced or unreinforced. See Section 6.4 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.7 Masonry, Single Family, Two or More Stories (MSF2)

The MSF2 model building is a masonry wall, two-story, single-family house. The masonry walls can be either reinforced or unreinforced. See Section 6.4 of the *Technical* 

# C.8 Masonry, Multi-Unit Housing, One Story (MMUH1)

The MMUH1 model building is a masonry wall, single-story, marginally engineered or non-engineered, multi-family dwelling or hotel/motel. The masonry walls can be either reinforced or unreinforced. See Section 6.9 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

# C.9 Masonry, Multi-Unit Housing, Two Stories (MMUH2)

The MMUH2 model building is a masonry wall, single-story, marginally engineered or non-engineered, multi-family dwelling or hotel/motel. The masonry walls can be either reinforced or unreinforced. See Section 6.9 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

# C.10 Masonry, Multi-Unit Housing, Three or More Stories (MMUH3)

The MMUH3 model building is a masonry wall, single-story, marginally engineered or non-engineered, multi-family dwelling or hotel/motel. The masonry walls can be either reinforced or unreinforced. See Section 6.9 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

# C.11 Masonry, Low-Rise Strip Mall, Up to 15 Feet (MLRM1)

The MLRM1 model building is a masonry wall, low-rise strip mall building, up to 15 feet in height. The masonry walls can be either reinforced or unreinforced. See Section 6.10 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

# C.12 Masonry, Low-Rise Strip Mall, More than 15 Feet (MLRM2)

The MLRM2 model building is a masonry wall, low-rise strip mall building, more than 15 feet in height. The masonry walls can be either reinforced or unreinforced. See Section 6.10 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

# C.13 Masonry, Low-Rise Industrial/Warehouse/Factory Buildings (MLRI)

The MLRI model building is a 240,000 square foot, masonry wall, industrial building or warehouse. The masonry walls can be either reinforced or unreinforced. See Section 6.13 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.14 Masonry, Engineered Residential Building, Low-Rise (MERBL)

The MERBL model building is a two-story, engineered, reinforced masonry wall, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.15 Masonry, Engineered Residential Building, Mid-Rise (MERBM)

The MERBM model building is a five-story, engineered, reinforced masonry wall, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.16 Masonry, Engineered Residential Building, High-Rise (MERBH)

The MERBH model building is an eight-story, engineered, reinforced masonry wall, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.17 Masonry, Engineered Commercial Building, Low-Rise (MECBL)

The MERBL model building is a two-story, engineered, reinforced masonry wall, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.18 Masonry, Engineered Commercial Building, Mid-Rise (MECBM)

The MERBL model building is a five-story, engineered, reinforced masonry wall, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.19 Masonry, Engineered Commercial Building, High-Rise (MECBH)

The MERBL model building is an eight-story, engineered, reinforced masonry wall, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.20 Concrete, Engineered Residential Building, Low-Rise (CERBL)

The CERBL model building is a two-story, engineered, reinforced concrete, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.21 Concrete, Engineered Residential Building, Mid-Rise (CERBM)

The CERBM model building is a five-story, engineered, reinforced concrete, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.22 Concrete, Engineered Residential Building, High-Rise (CERBH)

The CERBH model building is an eight-story, engineered, reinforced concrete, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.23 Concrete, Engineered Commercial Building, Low-Rise (CECBL)

The CERBL model building is a two-story, engineered, reinforced concrete, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.24 Concrete, Engineered Commercial Building, Mid-Rise (CECBM)

The CERBL model building is a five-story, engineered, reinforced concrete, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.25 Concrete, Engineered Commercial Building, High-Rise (CECBH)

The CERBL model building is an eight-story, engineered, reinforced concrete, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.26 Steel, Pre-Engineered Metal Building, Small (SPMBS)

The SPMBS model building is a 4,000 square foot, pre-engineered, steel frame, metal clad building. See Section 6.11 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.27 Steel, Pre-Engineered Metal Building, Medium (SPMBM)

The SPMBS model building is a 50,000 square foot, pre-engineered, steel frame, metal clad building. See Section 6.11 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.28 Steel, Pre-Engineered Metal Building, Large (SPMBL)

The SPMBS model building is a 500,000 square foot, pre-engineered, steel frame, metal clad building. See Section 6.11 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.29 Steel, Engineered Residential Building, Low-Rise (SERBL)

The SERBL model building is a two-story, engineered, steel frame, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.30 Steel, Engineered Residential Building, Mid-Rise (SERBM)

The SERBM model building is a five-story, engineered, steel frame, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.31 Steel, Engineered Residential Building, High-Rise (SERBH)

The SERBH model building is an eight-story, engineered, steel frame, residential building with a compartmented floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.32 Steel, Engineered Commercial Building, Low-Rise (SECBL)

The SERBL model building is a two-story, engineered, steel frame, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.33 Steel, Engineered Commercial Building, Mid-Rise (SECBM)

The SERBM model building is a five-story, engineered, steel frame, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.34 Steel, Engineered Commercial Building, High-Rise (SECBH)

The SERBH model building is an eight-story, engineered, steel frame, commercial building with an open floor plan. See Section 6.12 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.35 Manufactured Home, Pre-HUD (MHPHUD)

The MHPHUD model building is a manufactured home built prior to the 1976 HUD standard. The home can be either tied-down or unrestrained. See Section 6.5 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.36 Manufactured Home, 1976 HUD (MH76HUD)

The MHPHUD model building is a manufactured home built to the 1976 HUD standard. The home can be either tied-down or unrestrained. See Section 6.5 of the *Technical* 

*Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.37 Manufactured Home, 1994 HUD Region I (MH94HUD-I)

The MHPHUD model building is a manufactured home built to the 1994 HUD standard for Wind Zone I. The home can be either tied-down or unrestrained. See Section 6.5 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.38 Manufactured Home, 1994 HUD Region II (MH94HUD-II)

The MHPHUD model building is a manufactured home built to the 1994 HUD standard for Wind Zone II. The home can be either tied-down or unrestrained. See Section 6.5 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

#### C.39 Manufactured Home, 1994 HUD Region III (MH94HUD-III)

The MHPHUD model building is a manufactured home built to the 1994 HUD standard for Wind Zone III. The home can be either tied-down or unrestrained. See Section 6.5 of the *Technical Manual* for a detailed description of the building geometry and the component resistance values.

# Appendix D. ALOHA \ MARPLOT Integration with HAZUS-MH

#### **D.1** Introduction

#### **D.1.1** Purpose

The goal of the document is to show how Aloha/Marplot can be run from within HAZUS-MH and the results could be overlaid onto HAZUS-MH inventory and results.

#### D.1.2 Scope

This document describes how Aloha/Marplot could be launched from HAZUS-MH and the results from Aloha/Marplot could be brought into HAZUS-MH for overlay analysis. This document doesn't explain how to run Aloha / Marplot.

#### D.2 Prerequisites

HAZUS-MH doesn't install Aloha/Marplot as part of its installation. Before Aloha/Marplot could be used from HAZUS-MH, the user needs to install Aloha and Marplot. Once Aloha and Marplot are installed HAZUS-MH automatically detects the application and launches it.

#### D.3 Running Aloha and Marplot from within HAZUS-MH

- 1. Start *HAZUS-MH*, aggregate the appropriate region as per the requirement at county, block or at tract level.
- 2. Open the Region, from the menu; select the Analysis |3<sup>rd</sup> party Models| ALOHA| Run.

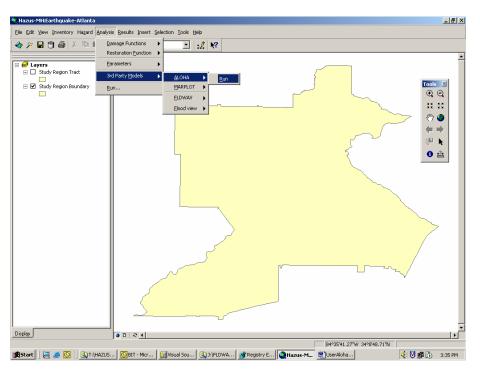


Figure D.1.

3. *HAZUS-MH* will check whether the *ALOHA* program is installed or not. If you have installed then click yes. If not Click NO. Install ALOHA.

HAZUS-MH
ALOHA program cannot be located by HAZUS-MH. Did you install ALOHA recently?
<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o

Figure D.2.

When you click yes HAZUS-MH will search the ALOHA program and launch ALOHA as shown

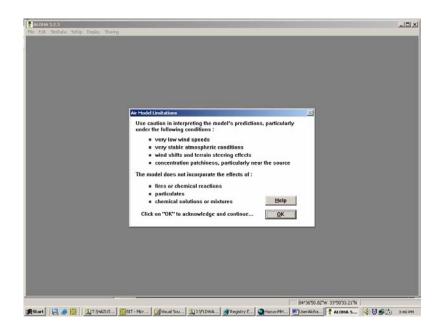


Figure D.3.

- 4. Use Aloha for the Region you want (It should be a location within the study region which you have aggregated). Generate Foot Print files.
- Once you have generated ALOHA outputs close Aloha application and select the Analysis |3<sup>rd</sup> party Models| MARPLOT| Run

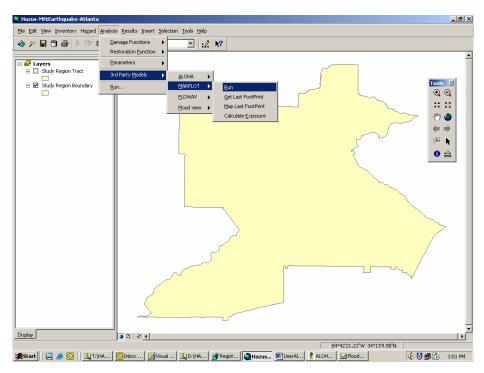


Figure D.4.

6. *HAZUS-MH* will check whether the *MARPLOT* program is installed or not. If you have installed then click yes. If not Click NO. Install *MARPLOT* and Come Back.

HAZUS-MH
MARPLOT program cannot be located by HAZUS-MH. Did you install MARPLOT recently?

Figure D.5.

When you click yes *HAZUS-MH* will search the MARPLOT program and launch MARPLOT as shown in Figure L.6 below.

KOURED     Is (05:05: 50-079 100)     Fig. (05:05: 50-079 100)     Vious 50-079 100     Vious 50-079 000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10
MARPLOT® 3.3 Developed by Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office, EPA Hazardous Materials Response Division, NOAA in collaboration with Bureau of the Census, US Department of Commerce
👷 Rant   😂 🥔   🔄 Th 🔯 Dh 🥥 Dh 🤮 Dh 🖉 Phen 🖉 Hac 🖉 Dhen 🛣 Then 🖾 Then 🖉 Then

Figure D.6.

7. Use Marplot and Import the Aloha Footprints in Marplot MAP at a location within your study region. Then select both the Polygons on Marplot map.

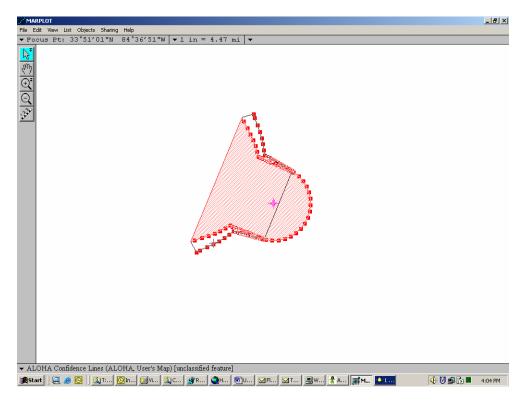


Figure D.7.

8. Now Export to Marplot output using File-Export menu of Marplot as shown in Figure L.8.

Export	
Export	Format
selected objects	<ul> <li>MARPLOT Import/Export (MIE)</li> </ul>
C search collection	Simple Text
	C MARPLOT Simple Point Format
	• ArcInfo GENERATE format files
	(in a folder named GENFILES)
	Fields
Export Cancel	<u>H</u> elp

Figure D.8.

9. Come Back to *HAZUS-MH*. Select the Analysis |3<sup>rd</sup> party Models| MARPLOT| Get Last FootPrint.

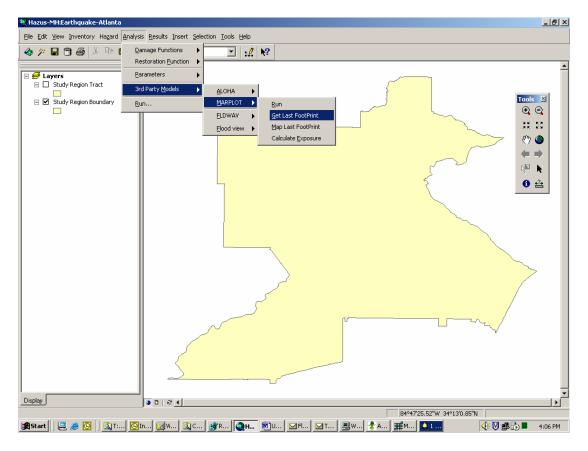


Figure D.9.

This will bring the Marplot output in to your stuffy Region. If successful, *HAZUS-MH* will give message

HAZUS-MH	×
Calculated the foot print successfully	<i>.</i> .
ОК	

Figure D.10.

10. To see footprint map, select the Analysis |3<sup>rd</sup> party Models| MARPLOT| Map Last FootPrint

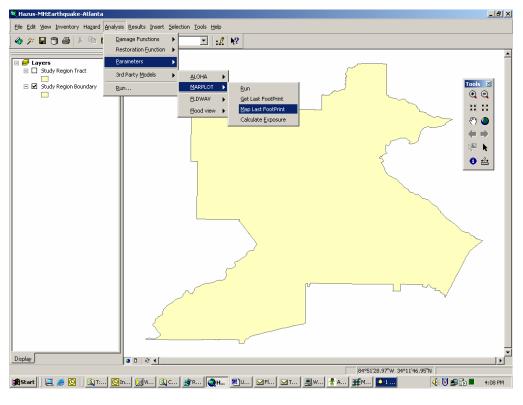


Figure D.11.

- 🔍 Hazus-MH:Earthquake-Atla \_ & × Insert Selection Tools Help > 1.507,495 🚸 🎢 🖬 🕤 😁 👗 🍋 🛍 🗙 🕑 :! K? E V Marplot foot print Study Region Tract Tools 🗵 E 🗹 🤉 udy Region Boundary \*\* \*\* 🖑 🌍 de ab 1<sup>10</sup> k **0** 🚔 Display 3 D 84°33'17.81"W 34°8'40.02"N 🏨 Start | 😅 😹 🔯 | 🏨 T..., 🔯 In... 🧖 W... 🎕 C... 🐲 R... 👰 IL... 🖉 R... 🖉 R... 🖉 T... | 🖳 W... 👫 A... 🗰 M... | 🚺 M... 📢 🔯 🎒 🔳 🛛 4:09 PM
- 11. *HAZUS-MH* will add the Marplot Layer as shown in Figure D.12.

Figure D.12.

12. To calculate Exposure under Marplot area select Analysis |3<sup>rd</sup> party Models| MARPLOT| Calculate Exposure

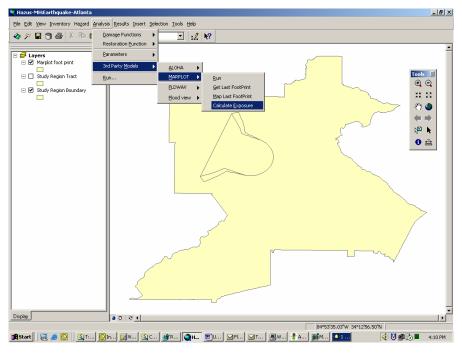


Figure D.13.

13. *HAZUS-MH* will calculate the exposure for ALOHA/MARPLOT and prompt with completion message

HAZUS-MH
Calculated Marplot exposure successfully.
OK

- Figure D.14.
- 14. To view results select **Results** |3<sup>rd</sup> party Models

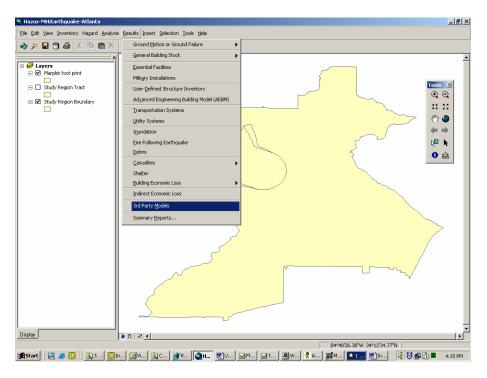


Figure D.15.

15. HAZUS-MH will show the Result's browser for ALOHA/MARPLOT exposure

Tract	Population Exposed	Tot. Val. Exposed (thous \$)
13067031202	12	
13067030210	6,494	36
13067031107	7,564	41
13067030501	4,314	29
13067031203	6,279	55
13067030905	13,814	46
13067030600	19,075	1,46
13067031001	10,565	46
13067031109	6,791	41
13067030902	14,504	62
13067030339	1,140	12
13067030205	2,233	19
13067031404	0	
13067031105	19,992	76
13067030217	483	3
13067031112	4,691	28
13067030404	17,915	79
1		Þ

#### Figure D.16.

16. To view summary report Results | Summary Reports

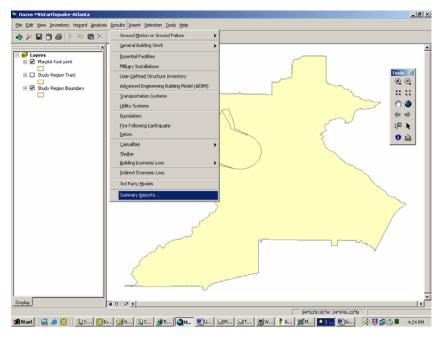


Figure D.17.

17. Then go to 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Tab and Select ALOHA / Marplot Report and click view.

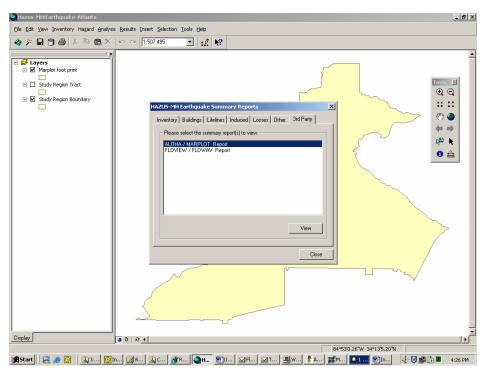


Figure D.18.

18. HAZUS-MH will launch summary report for ALOHA/Marplot

sk Assessment Tool Repo	rt			_
× 🖶 🖄 🔗 73%	-     4 - 4	1 of 1	► ► =    :	<b>A</b>
Population and As	sets at Risk fro	m Airborne Re	leases Toxic	
December 13, 2004				
	Population	Residential Esposure	Non-Residential	Total
Georgia		Espondre	Espoiure	Etpoliure
Cobb	336,122	13,581,586	3,711,589	17,593,275
Total State	335, 122	13,88 1,686	3,711,589	17,593,275
Total Stud; Region	335, 122	13,88 1,686	3,711,589	17,593,275

Figure D.19.

# Appendix E. FLDWAV / FLOODVIEW Integration with HAZUS-MH

#### E.1 Introduction

#### E.1.1 Purpose

The goal of the document is to show how FLDWAV/FLOODVIEW can be run from within HAZUS-MH and the results could be overlaid onto HAZUS-MH inventory and results.

#### E.1.2 Scope

This document describes how FLDWAV/FLOODVIEW could be launched from HAZUS-MH and the results from FLDWAV/FLOODVIEW could be brought into HAZUS-MH for overlay analysis. This document doesn't explain how to run FLDWAV/FLOODVIEW.

#### E.2 Prerequisites

HAZUS-MH doesn't install FLDWAV/FLOODVIEW as part of its installation. Before FLDWAV/FLOODVIEW could be used from HAZUS-MH, the user needs to install FLDWAV and FLOODVIEW. Once FLDWAV and FLOODVIEW are installed HAZUS-MH automatically detects the application and launches it.

#### E.3 Running FLDWAV and FLOODVIEW from within HAZUS-MH

- 1. Install *FLDWAV* on the computer.
- 2. The *DATAFILE* contains switch to let *FLDWAV* know how to access input/output files. FLDWAV will prompt the user for file names (DEFAULT value = 0). The user can change this value as per the instructions provided in the *FLDWAV* manual.
- 3. Prepare the *FLDWAV* dataset as shown in Figure E.1.
- 4. Install *FLDVIEW* on the computer.
- 5. For Windows 2000
  - a. Right click "My Computer" and select "Properties".
  - b. Select the "*Advanced*" tab and click "*Environment Variables*" as shown in Figure E.2.
  - c. Click "New" located under the window that's titled "User variables for..."

🚉 C:\fldwav						
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help						
⇔ Back 🔻 🔿 👻 🔯 Search 📴 Folders 🧭 🖺 🧏 🛠 🖄 📰 🔻						
Address 🔂 C:\fidwav	Address 🔂 C:\fidway					
Folders	×	Name 🔺	Size	Туре	Modified	
🚮 Desktop	-	DATAFILE	1 KB	File	5/19/2004 2:11 PM	
🗄 😋 My Documents		FLDGRF.EXE	135 KB	Application	6/23/2003 6:37 PM	
🖻 🖳 mp18136 ATL2N81741	- 11	fldwav.exe	778 KB	Application	6/23/2003 6:37 PM	
😟 🛃 3½ Floppy (A:)	- 11	Kanger State	1,342 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc		
E - Dical Disk (C:)	- 11	🗒 howtorun.txt	2 KB	Text Document	6/23/2003 6:37 PM	
ArcGIS_Concepts	- 11	A MODERN.FON	8 KB	Font file	6/23/2003 6:37 PM	
ARCOBBJECTS	- 11	A ROMAN.FON	11 KB	Font file	6/23/2003 6:37 PM	
	- 11	💌 Ex1	5 KB	File	6/23/2003 6:37 PM	
E C dell	- 11					
Documents and Settings	- 11					
⊕ drivers	- 11					
	- 11					
fldway						
E floodmapdata						
🗄 🧰 susquehanna						

Figure E.1.

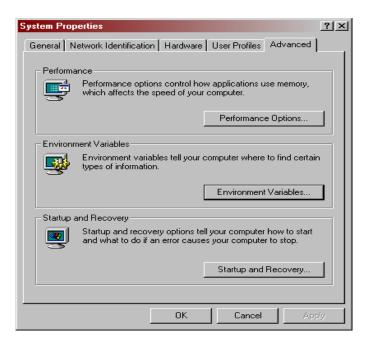


Figure E.2.

- d. In the "Variable Name" field type "FLDVIEW\_DIR"
- e. In the "Variable Value" field type <full path name> as shown in Figure E.3. NOTE <full path name> points to the folder in which the project (.apr) is located not the actual project.
- f. Select "OK" to close the dialog. Then "OK" again, twice, to exit out of "My Computer"

Jser variables for mp	018136
Variable FLDVIEW_DIR	Value C:\floodmapdata\susquehanna\lewistown
TEMP TMP	d:\temp d:\temp
	New Edit Delete
ystem variables —	
Variable	Value 🔶
Variable APRESSTMPDIR	d:\temp
Variable APRESSTMPDIR ComSpec	d:\temp C:\WINNT\system32\cmd.exe
Variable APRESSTMPDIR ComSpec LOGSCRIPT	d:\temp C:\WINNT\system32\cmd.exe C:\Program Files\UniPrint\Log Files
Variable APRESSTMPDIR ComSpec	d:\temp C:\WINNT\system32\cmd.exe C:\Program Files\UniPrint\Log Files
Variable APRESSTMPDIR ComSpec LOGSCRIPT NUMBER_OF_PR	d:\temp C:\WINNT\system32\cmd.exe C:\Program Files\UniPrint\Log Files 1 Windows_NT
Variable APRESSTMPDIR ComSpec LOGSCRIPT NUMBER_OF_PR	d:\temp C:\WINNT\system32\cmd.exe C:\Program Files\UniPrint\Log Files 1

Figure E.3.

- 6. Start *HAZUS-MH*, aggregate the appropriate region as per the requirement at county, block or at tract level.
- 7. Open the region, from the menu; select the Analysis |3<sup>rd</sup> party Models| FLDWAV| Run.

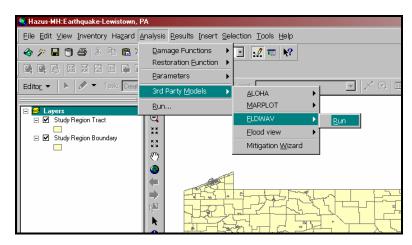


Figure E.4.

8. *HAZUS-MH* will check whether the *FLDWAV* program is installed. Click yes as shown in Figure E.5 and the program will look for the *FLDWAV* folder location

and pops up a *DOS prompt* menu, as shown in Figure E.6, where the user can enter the input and output data file names.

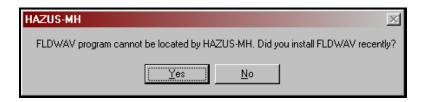


Figure E.5.

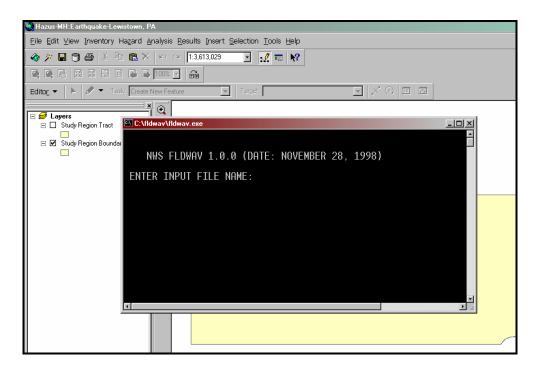


Figure E.6.

9. After providing the input/output data file names, press *Enter* on the keyboard. The output is placed in the *FLDWAV* folder location (Figure E.7.).

Folders ×	Name 🔺	Size	Туре	Modified
🚮 Desktop	DATAFILE	1 KB	File	5/19/2004 2:11 PM
My Documents	🖬 Ex1	5 KB	File	6/23/2003 6:37 PM
mp18136 ATL2N81741	FLDGRF.EXE	135 KB	Application	6/23/2003 6:37 PM
E S 3½ Floppy (A:)	fldwav.exe	778 KB	Application	6/23/2003 6:37 PM
E- Disk (C:)	🔁 fldwav_doc.pdf	1,342 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc	6/23/2003 6:37 PM
ArcGIS_Concepts	🗐 howtorun.txt	2 KB	Text Document	6/23/2003 6:37 PM
	🔺 MODERN.FON	8 KB	Font file	6/23/2003 6:37 PM
	A ROMAN.FON	11 KB	Font file	6/23/2003 6:37 PM
⊞- <u></u> dell	🖬 Output	530 KB	File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
Documents and Settings	🖬 Output.BS	1 KB	BS File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
	🖻 Output.BSL	0 KB	BSL File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
	🖬 Output.BSR	0 KB	BSR File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
fidway	🖻 Output.BSS	1 KB	BSS File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
	💌 Output.DS	1 KB	DS File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
	🖬 Output.FLD	1 KB	FLD File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
⊕ PBSJ	📮 Output.GZ	0 KB	WinZip File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
🕀 💼 Program Files	💌 Output.H	251 KB	H File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
	🖻 Output.HS	1 KB	HS File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
I - CI WINNT	🖻 Output.LOC	1 KB	LOC File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
🛨 💷 Data (D:)	🖬 Output.OBS	0 KB	OBS File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
E Compact Disc (E:)	🖻 Output.PK	2 KB	PK File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
E S Compact Disc (F:)	🖻 Output.Q	251 KB	Q File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
	🖻 Output. TIM	4 KB	TIM File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
	🖻 Output. TTL	1 KB	TTL File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
E - Kfiles\$ on 'Atlantabdc' (K:)	🖻 Output.US	1 KB	US File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM
Indicest on indiatebook (c) Indicest on indiatebook (c)	🖻 Output.XS	1 KB	XS File	5/24/2004 10:13 AM



10. Once *FLDWAV* output has been generated, select Analysis| 3<sup>rd</sup> party Models| Flood View| Run from HAZUS-MH (Figure E.8).

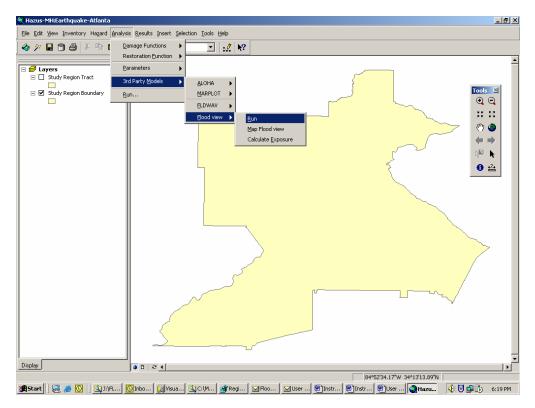


Figure E.8.

11. After providing the input/output data file names, press *Enter* on the keyboard. The output is placed in the *FLDWAV* folder location

12. *HAZUS-MH* will check whether the *FLDVIEW* program is installed. Click yes, the program will look for the *FLDVIEW* folder location and looks for the project file to launch *ARCVIEW*. Browse to the location of project file and click open.

HAZUS-MH			×
FLDVIEW program cannot	be located by H/	AZUS-MH. Did y	ou install FLDVIEW recently?
	Yes	No	

Figure E.9.

Open		? ×
Look in: 🔁	lewistown	- 🗢 🗈 💣 🎟
<ul> <li>02050304</li> <li>autocadda</li> <li>export</li> <li>forecastda</li> <li>griddata</li> <li>imagedata</li> <li>info</li> </ul>	ata 🗋 output1grid iusgsdata ata 🔊 fldview_v002.apri	
File name:	fldview_v002.apr	Open
Files of type:	Files (*.apr)	Cancel

Figure E.10.

13. Complete the analysis in *FLDVIEW*. From the menu select the Analysis | 3<sup>rd</sup> party Models| FLDVIEW| Map Flood View. The flood map generated in the ARCVIEW is added to the Table of contents in *HAZUS-MH*.

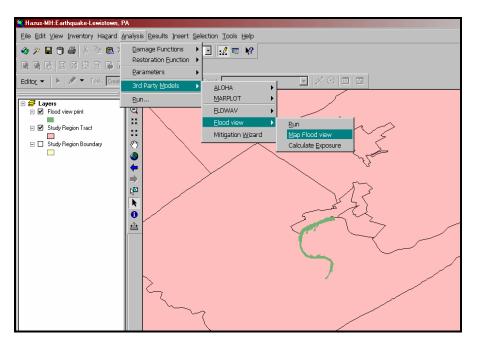


Figure E.11.

14. To calculate the exposure, from the menu select *Analysis* 3<sup>rd</sup> party Models FLDVIEW Calculate exposure. To view the results, from the menu select *Results* 3<sup>rd</sup> party Models, which gives the exposure in thousands of dollars for the each region (county or block or tract) analyzed.

IA / MARPLOT F	LDVIEW / FLC			
Tract	Population	Tot. Val. Exposed (thous \$)	Res. Val. Exposed (	thous
42087960600	42	2,080		1,875
42087960800	143	9,669		6,545
42087960800	1	89		60

Figure E.12.

### Appendix F. Running HAZUS-MH with SQL Server 2000

#### F.1 Introduction

#### F.1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this document is to show how HAZUS-MH can be configured to run with SQL Server 2000 and also how to configure HAZUS-MH back to run with the MSDE based HAZUSPLUSSRVR installed by HAZUS-MH installation.

#### F.1.2 Scope

This document describes all the steps that the user needs to perform to configure HAZUS-MH to run with SQL Server 2000. This document doesn't explain how to install and run HAZUS-MH. For that, refer to the Chapter 1 - 10 of the Users Manual.

#### F.2 Prerequisites

HAZUS-MH has been tested to run with *SQL Server 2000 Personal Edition or SQL Server 2000 Developer Edition* only. HAZUS-MH has not been tested to run with the SQL Server 2000 Enterprise Version running on a separate server.

HAZUS-MH doesn't install SQL Server 2000. Before HAZUS-MH can be configured to run with SQL Server, the user needs to install SQL Server 2000.

#### F.3 Steps to Configure HAZUS-MH to Run With SQL SERVER

- 1. Install HAZUS-MH then launch it at least one time and close it.
- 2. Open the windows registry. To do this, click the "Start" button and select "Run" to open the Run window. Type "regedit" in the Run window edit box (Figure F.1) and click the "OK" button to open the Registry Editor.

Run	? ×
<u> </u>	Type the name of a program, folder, document, or Internet resource, and Windows will open it for you.
Open:	regedit
	OK Cancel <u>B</u> rowse

Figure F.1.

3. Navigate through the folders listed in the Registry Editor to the location: [HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\FEMA\HAZUS-MH\General] in Registry Editor Window (Figure F.2).

<b>🙀 Registry Editor</b> Registry Edit View Favorites Help				<u>×</u>
	<b>_</b>	Name	Туре	Data
🗄 🚞 HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT		RE EgRot	REG DWORD	0×00000001 (1)
🔄 🧰 HKEY_CURRENT_USER		RU FeaturesSel	REG DWORD	0×0000002f (47)
		FileTypes	REG SZ	*.mdb,*.txt,*.bmp,*.mxd,*.ini,*.ldb,*.do
🕀 🦲 HARDWARE		FIAALRun	REG DWORD	0×00000000 (0)
🗄 🛄 SAM		FLDVIEWPATH	REG_SZ	NONE
SECURITY		ab FLDWAVPATH	REG SZ	NONE
		ab FLOODVIEWFILE	REG_SZ	NONE
in		HUAALRun	REG DWORD	
		LaunchRegionWizard	REG DWORD	0×00000000 (0)
		MarPlotPath	REG SZ	NONE
E Clients		ProgPath	REG SZ	D:\Hazus-MH\
		Provider	REG SZ	SQLOLEDB.1
		ab pwd	REG SZ	gohazusplus!!!
🕀 🧰 CyberLink			REG SZ	Provider=SQLOLEDB.1;Initial Catalog=Colu
🗄 🧰 Description		ab RegionsPath	REG SZ	D:\Hazus-MH\StudyRegions\
🕀 💼 ESRI		RegionVer	REG SZ	050505
🚊 💼 Fema		RowLimit	REG_DWORD	0x00001000 (4096)
🖻 🧰 HAZUS-MH		ab ServerName	REG_SZ	ATLBR20011\HAZUSPLUSSRVR
EQ		RU ServerStp	REG_DWORD	0x00000007 (7)
EqDataBrowser		ab sysDbCn	REG_SZ	Provider=SQLOLEDB.1;Initial Catalog=syH
FL		(ab) SystemCatalog	REG SZ	syHazus
General		ab uid	REG SZ	hazuspuser
		w Version	REG SZ	5.00.27
🗄 🚊 InstallShield	•	•		
1y Computer\HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\FE	MA\HAZI	JS-MH\General		

Figure F.2.

- 4. Double click on "ServerName" (shown highlighted above in Figure F.2) and "ServerName" change the value of from "YourComputerName HAZUSPLUSSRVR" (ATLBR20011\HAZUSPLUSSRVR in Figure F.2) to the New Server name say "YourComputerName\SQL Server 2000 Server Name". For example if the SQL Server 2000 Server Name is "ServerForHAZUS-MH" and the computer name is "ATLBR20011" then the registry entry should be "ATLBR20011\ServerForHAZUS-MH". NOTE: If the SQL Server 2000 installation has installed the default instance (A default instance will show-up as "local" in Enterprise manager) then you just need to put the computer name in the register entry. For example if the computer name is "ATLBR20011" and the server name is "local" then the registry entry should be "ATLBR20011".
- 5. Open SQL Server Enterprise Manager from Start|Programs|Microsoft SQL Server|Enterprise Manager on windows menu.
- 6. Under SQL Server double click Security folder and select Logins and right click the mouse. From the Popup menu select New Login as shown in Figure F.3.

Console Root\Microsoft SQL Servers			
Action View Iools   🗕 🖚 🗈 🔝	o   😫  ] 🔆   於   🕼 🕕 🗊 😰 🛤		
Tree	Microsoft SQL Servers 1 Item		
Console Root	SQL Server Group		
		C 👔 SQL Se 📢 🕅 🕅	 

#### Figure F.3.

- 7. In "SQL Server Properties -New Login" dialog enter "hazuspuser" in the name field without parentheses as shown in Figure F.4.
- 8. Click SQL Server Authentication option. Enter the password "gohazusplus!!!" without parentheses. Click OK.

You can get the names in 7 and 8 above by copying them from registry Figure F.2 [HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\FEMA\HAZUS-MH\General]

- a. For Name field copy it from **uid** in the registry and past it in the appropriate field.
- b. For Password copy it from **pwd** in the registry and past it in the appropriate field.
- c. It's better to copy these values from registry to avoid typos.

SQL Serve	er Login Proper	ties - New Login	x
General	Server Roles	Database Access	
	<u>N</u> ame:	hazuspuser	
Auther	itication		.
	○ <u>W</u> indows A	uthentication	
	Do <u>m</u> ain:	<b>_</b>	
	Security acc	CESS:	
	🖲 <u>G</u> ran	t access	
	O Denj	į access	
	SQL Server Password:	Authentication	
Defaul		ult language and database for this login.	-
	<u>D</u> atabase:	master	
	Language:	<default></default>	
		OK Cancel Help	

Figure F.4.

9. After that Click Server Roles Tab and check System Administrators. Click OK (Figure F.5).

SQL Serve	er Login Properties - New Login 🛛 🔀 🗶
General	Server Roles Database Access
Server	
	Properties
	OK Cancel Help

Figure F.5.

- 10. Confirm password "gohazusplus!!!" and Click OK.
- 11. Now connect the HAZUSPLUSSRVR installed by HAZUS-MH to the Enterprise Manager. To do that
  - a. Select SQL Server group under Microsoft SQL Servers and right click the mouse. Select 'New
  - b. SQL Server Registration...' as shown in Figure F.6

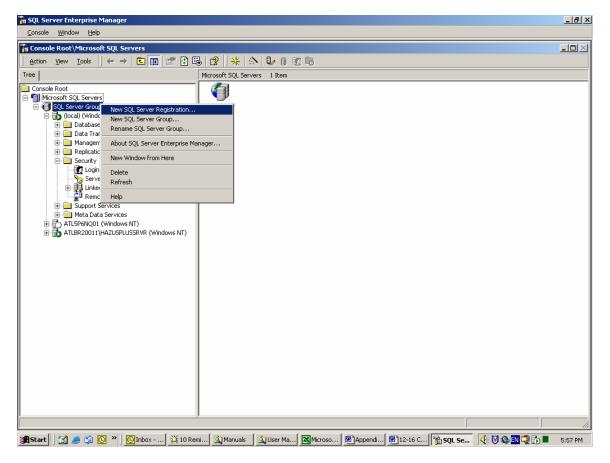


Figure F.6.

12. This launches the Register SQL Server Wizard as shown in Figure F.8. Click on the **Next** button to proceed.



Figure F.7.

13. On the Select a SQL Server dialog if *YourComputerName*\HAZUSPLUSSRVR is not available in the Available Servers list box, enter in *YourComputerName*\HAZUSPLUSSRVR in the Available Servers text box and click Add button (Figure F.8).

Register SQL Server Wizard Select a SQL Server Select or type the name of one or m	ore servers in the Available servers box.
Available servers: FOUEDB03\SERVER2000 JOHARIP03 MOURADB06\HAZUSPLUSS MOURADB06\HAZUSPLUSS MOURADB06\HAZUSPLUSS SANDEEPM02 SANDEEPM02 SANDEEPM02 SANDYLPT\HAZUSPLUSSR' SANDYLPT\SANDEEP03 TESTERXP\HAZUSPLUSSR' VALJ01	Added servers: NABILB02\HAZUSPLUSSRVR
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

Figure F.8.

14. Click Next and **Select an Authentication** Mode. It is recommended that the user selects **Windows** Authentication as shown in Figure F.9. Click **Next** to move to the next screen.

Register SQL Server Wizard	×
Select an Authentication Mode Select the authentication mode that you use to connect to SQL Server.	
Connect using:	
The <u>W</u> indows account information I use to log on to my computer [Windows]     Authentication]	
The <u>SQL</u> Server login information that was assigned to me by the system administrator [SQL Server Authentication]	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Ca	incel

Figure F.9.

15. Select "Add the SQL Server(s) to an existing SQL Server group (Figure F.10) and click **Next**. This will display the **Completing the Register SQL Server** dialog as shown in Figure F.11.

Register SQL Server Wizard		×
	p nt to add the SQL Server(s) you are registering to the p, another existing group, or a new SQL Server group.	
Add the SQL Server	r(s) to an existing SQL Server group	
<u>G</u> roup name:	SQL Server Group	
C Create a ne <u>w</u> top-lev	vel SQL Server group	
Group name:		
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext>	Cancel

Figure F.10.



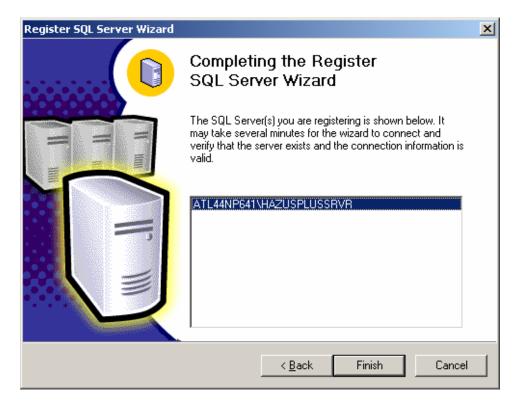


Figure F.11.

16. Click on the **Finish** button and the **Server Registration Completed** dialog will be displayed (Figure F.12). Now the registered server will be visible on the Enterprise Manager as shown in Figure F.13.



Figure F.12.

ionsole <u>Wi</u> ndow <u>H</u> elp				1					
Ta Console Root\Microsoft SQL Servers\SQL Server Group\ATLBR20011\HA2USPLUSSRVR (Windows NT) Action View Iools   ⇐ → 🗈 🗊 🗡 📾 🖗 📴 😤 ! 🔆 10 🕼 🕼 👔 🖉 .									
Action Yiew Iools $\Rightarrow \Rightarrow$ $\textcircled{E}$ $\swarrow$ $\times$ $\textcircled{E}$ $\textcircled{E}$	1			-					
ee		ATLBR20011	HAZUSPLUSSRV	R (Windows NT)	6 Items				
E Security									
Server Roles		Databases	Data	Management	Replication	Security	Support	Meta Data	
		Databases	Transforma		replication	bocancy	Services	Services	
Remote Servers									
🗄 🧰 Support Services									
😟 🧰 Meta Data Services									
ATL5P6NQ01 (Windows NT)     ATL5P6NQ01 1\HAZUSPLUSSRVR (Windows NT)									
Databases									
E Colusa36A_T1									
E Glusa_B36A									
🕀 📔 LACOunty_B31									
🗄 📲 LACOunty_B31_1									
E- U LACOunty_B31_100									
🖻 🕕 🚺 LACOunty_B31_500									
E									
🖮 📙 master									
i≘⊷]] MitWiz ⊕⊷]] model									
😟 📋 syBIT									
庄 🔋 syHazus									
🕀 🕖 tempdb									
🗄 🔋 TestChanges									
Data Transformation Services     Management									
Gupport Services									
🛨 🧰 Meta Data Services	-								

Figure F.13.

17. Next navigate to Database folder under HAZUSPLUSSRVR Server and expand it. Select syHazus database, Right click on it and Select All tasks | Detach database from the short cut menu (Figure F.14).

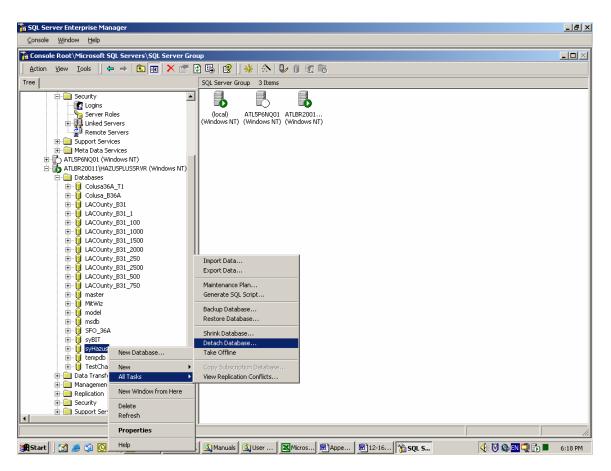


Figure F.14.

18. Navigate to the folder that represents NEW SERVER (local in Figure F.15). Select Database folder and Right click the mouse, Select All Tasks | Attach database... option as shown in Figure F.15.

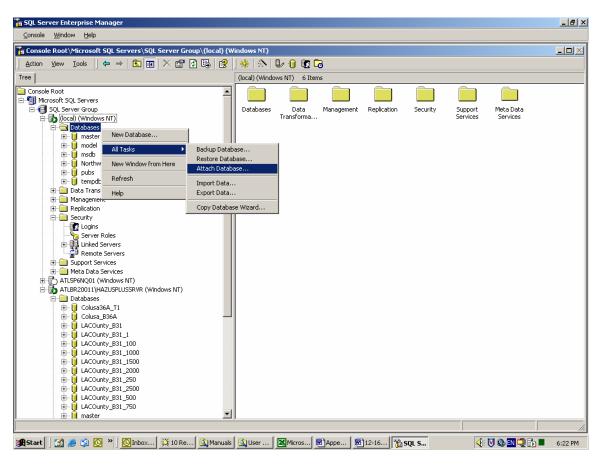


Figure F.15.

- 19. This will launch the Attach Database dialog as shown in Figure F.16.
  - a. Click Browse button and browse to the folder where HAZUS-MH is installed. Within HAZUS-MH folder open Data folder (Figure F.17).
  - b. Select SyHazus\_Data.MDF and click OK.
  - c. You should get a message that the syHazus is attached successfully.

Attach Database - (local)	×
<u>MDF file of database to attach:</u>	
	<u> </u>
Original File Name(s)	Current File(s) Location
4	
<u>A</u> ttach as:	
Specify database owner:	sa
	OK Cancel Help



Browse For Exist	ing File - (local)	×
	MSH.dts RegionBndry.mdb schema.ini syHazus_Data.MDF syHazus_log.LDF Temp.mdb Trn.dts TRN.mdb TrnBlock.dts TrnSegments.dts UDS.mdb USGS.mdb USGS.mdb Util.dts UTIL.mdb UtilBlock.dts UtilBlock.dts UtilBlock.dts UtilPipelines.dts Database Database	
Selected file:	D:\Hazus-MH\DATA\syHazus_Data.MDF	Cancel

Figure F.17.

20. Right click the mouse on New Server (local in Figure F.15) in Enterprise Mange. Select Properties from the short cut menu. This will launch the SQL Server Properties dialog. Click on Security Tab. Select SQL Server and Windows under Authentication and System Account under Startup Service Account as shown in Figure F.18 and click OK and Click Yes.

SQL Server Properties (Configure) - (local)	×
Server Settings Database Settings Replication Active Directory General Memory Processor Security Connections	
Security SQL Server provides authentication based on Windows accounts and a named SQL Server login ID and password. Authentication: SQL Server and Windows SQL S	
Startup service account         Start and run SQL Server in the following account:         System account         Ihis account         Password:	
OK Cancel Help	

Figure F.18.

HAZUS is ready to be run from the New SQL Server.

## F.4 Steps to Reconfigure HAZUS-MH to HAZUSPLUSSRVR to before UNINSTALLATION

Once HAZUS-MH has been configured to run with SQL Server 2000 it cannot be uninstalled. Before uninstalling HAZUS-MH it's necessary to reconfigure HAZUS-MH to run with HAZUSPLUSSRVR, the way it was configured by the installation. Follow the steps outlined below to achieve this:

- 1. Launch SQL Sever Enterprise Manager from Start|Programs|Microsoft SQL Server|Enterprise Manager menu under windows.
- 2. Detach syHazus database from SQL Server to which HAZUS-MH is associated (local server in Figure F.15).
- 3. Attach syHazus to the HAZUSPLUSSRVR.

4. Launch the SQL Server Service Manager from **Start|Programs|Microsoft SQL Server|Enterprise Manager.** Stop THE SQL SERVER (local in Figure F.15) to which HAZUS was attached using the SQL Server Service Manager by selecting THE SERVER (local in Figure F.15) in the Server list and then pressing the **Stop** button.

NOTE: In case it's the default server (appears as "local" in Enterprise Manager), it will appear as *YourComputerName* in the Service Manager. For example in Figure F.15 the server name appears as **local** but in the SQL Server Service Manager it appear as *ATLBR20011* which is the name of the machine on which the SQL Server is installed.

5QL Server Service Manager				
Ser <u>v</u> er:	ATLBR20011	•		
Se <u>r</u> vices:	SQL Server	•		
	Refres <u>h</u> services			
	▶ <u>S</u> tart/Continue			
	■ <u>P</u> ause			
	Stop			
☑ <u>A</u> uto-start service when OS starts				
Running - \\ATLBR20011 - MSSQLServer				

Figure F.19.